This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

http://books.google.com
MANUAL OF PLAINSONG

FOR DIVINE SERVICE

CONTAINING

THE CANTICLES NOTED

THE PSALTER NOTED

TO GREGORIAN TONES

TOGETHER WITH

THE LITANY AND RESPONSES

A NEW EDITION

PREPARED BY

H. B. BRIGGS AND W. H. FRERE

UNDER THE GENERAL SUPERINTENDENCE OF

JOHN STAINER

(LATE PRESIDENT OF THE PLAINSONG AND MEDIÆVAL MUSIC SOCIETY)

LONDON: NOVELLO AND COMPANY, LIMITED

AND

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO., NEW YORK.

1902.
PREFACE.

The first edition of The Psalter Noted was published in 1849 under the supervision of the late Rev. Thomas Helmore, and secured for the Gregorian Tones a general recognition of their appropriateness for Divine worship. Subsequently Mr. Helmore's scheme was enlarged by the issue of The Canticles Noted, of A Brief Directory, and of three Appendixes to the Psalter; and the whole collection was issued in one volume under the title of A Manual of Plainsong. The Manual had also two companion books, one of Words only containing The Canticles and Psalter Accented, the other a collection of Accompanying Harmonies. Thus complete provision was made for the musical performance of the regular services of the Prayer Book. Practical objections, however, to the monotony of the recitation of several Psalms to one Tone without the relief of Antiphons, added to certain difficulties in the pointing, led to the issue of other Psalters which have competed with The Psalter Noted, but without obtaining, any of them, a marked supremacy; and nothing has been issued which covers the whole field so completely as Mr. Helmore's Manual.

Study of the Art of Plainsong during the last half century has, however, undergone something like a revolution; on every branch of the question new light has been thrown, and not least upon the principles of pointing. In consequence of repeated demands for a new edition of the Manual, the work of revision was entrusted to the late Sir John Stainer. He readily undertook the task, and called into collaboration Mr. H. B. Briggs and the Rev. W. H. Frere, with the result that before his death he had passed for the press the greater part of the revised proofs prepared by them for the new edition. He had also devoted much time to the consideration, with Mr. Shebbeare, of the Organ Accompaniments, so that the complete work may be considered as his last contribution to the music of the English Church.

His was not the only loss that this book had to undergo in the course of revision, for on the eve of its completion, Mr. Briggs was suddenly called to his rest. So the foregoing words which he had written about Sir John Stainer have now become his own epitaph. Without competing with Sir John Stainer in the wider domain of Church Music he had, in the narrower department of Plainsong, an influence and a competence which were unrivalled; and whatever merits this book may have are due almost entirely to him.

The Manual thus appears in a New Edition, revised in accordance with modern standards of taste and science; it does not cover quite so large a field as formerly, for it contains no music for the Holy Communion; but it has the same counterparts as before in the shape of The Canticles and Psalter Accented, and The Accompanying Harmonies prepared by Mr. Shebbeare, which include accompaniments for the Responses, Te Deum and Litany, as well as for the Tones.

326566
INTRODUCTION TO THE PSALTER.

I. PRACTICAL INSTRUCTIONS

FOR ALL WHO USE THIS PSALTER.

The Gregorian Tones provide for the musical recitation of the Psalms in the simplest possible manner. They are eight in number, corresponding with the eight Modes of Mediaeval music-theory, and each of them consists of three chief parts:—

1. A reciting note, on which the greater part of each verse is said. This is in each case the dominant of the Mode.

2. A short melodic inflection before the colon, termed the mediation.

3. Another inflection at the close of the verse, termed the ending.

To these there is added, in certain cases, an opening phrase, called the intonation.

The mediations proper to each of the Tones are invariable, as are also the intonations; but there are various endings, each designed to correspond with the opening notes of the Antiphons which, properly, are always associated with the Tone. It is the Antiphons, indeed, which, strictly speaking, should determine which Tone is to be sung, and complete the Tone (which of itself more often than not is incomplete), and should thus serve as a melodic cadence in the Mode, or what in modern music would be called a Coda.

The forms of the Tones used at Salisbury have been adopted in this revision of the Psalter, and the pointing is based on the principles followed in the palmy days of Plainsong, and preserved in the early manuscripts. The rationale of this system is explained in the recent works of the Benedictines of Solesmes. The application of it to an English text was first satisfactorily made by the Rev. G. H. Palmer in his Sarum Psalter, and the rules explained by him in the Introduction to that work mainly govern the pointing in this volume. Occasional divergences in detail are due partly to the exigencies of modern pronunciation, but, on the other hand, partly to a stricter adherence to medieval principles, as this appeared to be more conducive to simplicity and congregational singing, than the use of modifications adopted with a view to extreme perfection in rendering.

To attain a correct method in chanting, a choir should first deliberately and naturally recite a psalm in monotone; then, setting it to a simple Tone—e.g., Tone V.—they should add the inflections of the mediation and the ending in
INTRUCTION.

exactly the same style and rhythm as were used in the monotone, bearing in mind the following rules:

1. Do not hurry the syllables sung on the reciting note, or drag those which fall to the inflections.
2. Give every syllable its proper rhythmical accent and a very distinct enunciation, with the full value of a syllable to those words which end in "ed," such as "blessèd," "promisèd," &c.
3. Do not make any gap between the reciting note and the beginning of the inflection.
4. Take a good breath at the colon.
5. Recite the whole mezza voce rather than sing it.
6. Sing the last note of the mediation and of the ending, especially the latter, quite softly.

The first half-verse should be presented, then the whole choir or the whole of the side of the choir should join in at the colon: the succeeding verses should be sung alternately either from side to side, or men's voices alternating with boys' voices, or Chanters with full choir. There is no authority for singing the verses of the Gloria Patri full.

The music is all diatonic except for the occasional use of the B♭: the C clef, G, and F clef, F, indicate the position of those notes upon the stave of four lines. The Tone is not necessarily sung at the normal pitch, and when it is transposed these clefs of course represent respectively the key-note or the fourth of any key in which it may be agreeable to sing the Tone. The forms of the notes indicate no time-value whatever, for this is entirely determined by the rhythm of the words. When two or more notes are combined in a group it is the first note of the group that is accented, but it is probable that the opposite accent is intended in the peculiar form of group which occurs in I. 8 and III. 5.

II. THE PRINCIPLES OF THE POINTING.

1. The Psalms were invariably chanted in former times from unpointed manuscripts, and the principle that governed the pointing was that the melodic inflection should be deferred as near the close of the sentence as possible. The musical form of the endings is based on the ordinary accentuation of the close of a psalm-verse. In the great majority of cases, in English as well as in Latin, an accent will be found on either the penultimate or the antepenultimate syllable,—

e.g.: with holy worship.

dwell together in unity.

The former, the trochaic ending, was taken as the model for the musical phrase, and consequently the last note (or note-group) but one of the ending is normally accented, because it falls to the accented syllable of the final trochee. If, however,
the ending is dactylic, i.e., if the accent occurs on the antepenultimate syllable, there is a redundant penultimate syllable which must be filled in on some convenient note. (See □ in the Tables.) Observe that this must not be done by splitting up the penultimate member of the ending should it consist of a group of two notes, for such groups are always kept intact; but the few three-note groups which occur may be split into two, so as to accommodate the redundant syllable.

I. 1.  

. . the Lord with ho - ly wor - - ship.

I. 1.  

dwell togeth - - er in u - ni - ty.

IV. 1.  

. . the Lord with ho - ly wor - - ship.

IV. 1.  

. . dwell to - geth - er in u - ni - ty.

It is only in exceptional cases in English (about eight per cent. against half as many in the Latin) that the latest accent in the verse occurs so far back as the fourth syllable from the end, e.g., testimonies, Name of the Lord. Then the difficulty has to be met as in parallel cases in the Latin, viz., by treating the accented penultimate note of the ending as rallentando rather than accented, and singing to it the penultimate syllable, even though that be unaccented, the effect of an accent being avoided by singing the weak syllable softly. The alternative of singing the last three syllables to the final note is impossible, as the over-weighting of this essentially weak note completely destroys the musical form of the Tone.

. . . of all thy mar - vel - loûs works.

. . . unto thy tes - ti - mô - nies.

. . . in the Name of the Lord.

The principle which forbids the splitting up of a note-group equally forbids the combination of two distinct members of an inflection by a slur. This rule is only subject to exception when the main accented syllable of the ending is
INTRODUCTION.

Preceded by another accented syllable following on two that have no accent, e.g., such as are true hearted, where two notes of the inflection must be grouped on true. It is not necessary to apply this exceptional treatment to the sixth tone.

2. Beyond the accent on the penultimate note or member of the ending, which is common to all Tones, the Fifth and Seventh Tones have a second fixed musical accent in the endings. In these the inflection begins four places from the end on a rising note, and therefore demands an accented syllable, while in all the others the inflection begins on a note which is lower than the reciting note, and is consequently equally well suited either to an accented or unaccented syllable. In these latter the notes preceding the penultimate will naturally accommodate themselves to, and take the accentuation of, any syllables that happen to fall to them. But in the Fifth and Seventh Tones an accented syllable must be allotted to the first note of the ending, because it is higher than the reciting note. There is no difficulty in this if the rhythm at this point is trochaic—

\[ \text{e.g.: . . . Lord with | hóly | wórship. (Double trochaic.)} \]
\[ \text{. . . midst a- | -móng thine | énemies. (Trochaic, dactylic.)} \]

But if it is dactylic there will be, as before, a redundant syllable to be filled in:—

\[ \text{e.g.: . . . people im- | -góine a | vain thing. (Dactylic, trochaic.)} \]
\[ \text{. . . dwell to- | -géther in | únity. (Double dactylic.)} \]

This accent may thus be found as far back as the sixth syllable from the end in a double dactylic ending, but in no case can it be set farther back than that. Musical examples of this will be seen in the appended tables.

3. The mediations of the First and Sixth Tones consist of the fall of a tone on the penultimate syllable before the colon, whether accented or not, and a return to the reciting note on the last syllable. The pointing of these is therefore quite uniform, and presents no difficulty. The mediations of the Second, Fifth, and Eighth Tones rise a tone, and this rise must be set to the accented syllable nearest the colon, with a return to the reciting note on the unaccented syllables following, should there be any. The mediation of the Fourth Tone is somewhat similar; the accented note, however, is preceded by two notes, but since these do not rise above the reciting note, they have no special requirements, but accommodate themselves to any syllables which may fall to them.
The mediations of the Third and Seventh Tones contain four notes, and in each case the first of these requires an accented syllable, because it is higher than the reciting note. With regard to the other notes the treatment of the two Tones differs. In the Third Tone the penultimate note, being lower than the reciting note, is sung, as in the First and Sixth Tones, to the penultimate syllable, whatever its accentuation, and any redundant syllables, even if one be accented, are filled in on the preceding note, which is the same as the reciting note. In the Seventh Tone the penultimate note, which in this case is the same as the reciting note, requires an accented or quasi-accented syllable, so that the preceding note is only repeated in the case of a redundant unaccented syllable.

When the text does not admit of the use of the full form of these two mediations, the abrupt form is adopted, in which the non-essential notes are omitted (see o in the Tables). In all the Tones, if the half-verse does not contain enough syllables, the mediation may be omitted entirely when the intonation is used. The same principle of omission also applies to the endings, only such notes being used as suffice for the syllables in the half-verse.

4. The notes of intonations in the Psalm-tones are never grouped on syllables; if there are not enough syllables the intonation may be shortened. In some cases the intonation is altogether omitted.

5. The florid forms of the Tones which belong to the Canticles consist of the same four parts as the simpler forms which are used for the Psalms. The intonations and mediations are extensions of the simple forms, and in the second half of the verse the endings are the same, but the reciting note has a slight decoration on an accented syllable if the text is of sufficient length.

6. The Tonus Peregrinus is of a more elaborate character than the ordinary Tones, but is pointed on the same principle; except that, though the first note of the mediation is lower than the reciting note, it is always accented, because the next and final note is still lower. Where extreme simplicity of rendering is desired the second half of the verse may be begun at once on the G, the second intonation being omitted.

7. It may be well to remark that the accentuation of the ending of the Second Tone is different from that which, by some accident, is current in England. Also that World without end, Amen, is thus accented as the equivalent of seculorum Amen.

8. Only the simpler endings have been used in this book, but in case any should prove too ornate the same pointing can be applied to another form of the same ending.

III. THE METHOD OF CHANTING.

The structure of the Tones shows that the Psalms are intended to be chanted to them almost exactly in the style in which they would be read in monotone, but at the same time it suggests certain musical refinements in the rendering. The trochaic
close implies that there should be, as a rule, a rallentando e diminuendo at the end of every Psalm-verse, and the same rule will affect the mediation to the extent of making its final syllable more or less piano. This rule is specially to be observed where that syllable, though weak accentually, is, through being a monosyllable, allotted to the rising note of the abrupt mediations of the Second, Fourth, Fifth, and Eighth Tones—e.g., and ever shall be. Unless these final monosyllables are sung softly as compared with the preceding syllables the effect will be given of a false accent, but by care in this point the false effect may be avoided. The division of the Psalm-verse into two parts also suggests that a definite pause should be made at the colon long enough to cause a cessation of all vocal sound in the building, whatever its size. The antiphonal singing of the verses implies, on the other hand, that there need be no more interval between them than is necessary to make the alternation of voices clear, and to prevent the effect of overlapping, or the drowning of the sostenuto on the last note of one verse by the beginning of the next.

The recitation of a Psalm in monotone distinctly and deliberately, but yet naturally, will show that the words have a rhythm of their own, rather more regular than that which would be produced if they were read in a speaking voice, but quite distinct from the duple or triple time of modern measured music. When the Psalms are chanted, the music must therefore follow this rhythm, so that both recitation and inflection will be in the same tempo. To attain this, pains should be taken that the words on the reciting note are not sung too quickly, nor those on the inflection too slowly, and that there is no hesitation in beginning the inflection. If the recitation is taken too quickly there will be an unconscious effort to complete the rhythm by a pause before the inflection. But if it be deliberate and rhythmical it will flow easily into the inflection, the rhythm of which will be the same as that of the recitation; in other words, the inflection must be begun without the slightest gap immediately after the last note of the recitation. In order to assist this even flow of the words and obviate any pause at the end of the recitation, a few of the reciting notes are in this edition inserted in extenso before the mediations and endings.

When the Psalms are correctly chanted, it will be found that a regular rhythmical movement is created, which may be represented by a series of beats, which will coincide with many, though not all, of the accented syllables in the verse. Such beat, however, is distinct from a time-beat in measured music in being indivisible, insomuch that, though it may contain two or three syllables or notes, it cannot be divided into two, three, or four equal or proportionate parts. In the recitation, moreover, though a certain number of syllables may be covered by the duration of two beats, the second of these will not necessarily fall exactly on an accented syllable. In the inflections, however, if a simple syllabic Tone, such as Tone I. 4, be chosen, the last syllable of the mediation and the next preceding accented syllable will coincide with two of these beats. A space equivalent to two beats will then represent the pause signified by the colon, and
the next beat will fall to the first accented syllable in the second half of the verse. The penultimate note of the ending will fall to one beat, the last note to another, and after a sostenuto of one beat, the next verse should be begun.

The pause of one beat at a semicolon is marked by a half-bar, and where a quick breath is necessary, an asterisk is inserted in the text. No pauses should be made at commas, as the effect intended by the punctuation should be obtained by slightly sustaining the preceding syllable.

All the Tones do not conform exactly to the above rules of rhythm, but when the chanting of a simple Tone has been perfected, it will be easy to apply the principles to the more elaborate Tones and endings. Good chanting is above all perfectly natural, and there should be nothing forced either about the pitch, the rhythm, or the tempo, which must vary according to the size of the building, the number of the singers, and similar conditions.

H. B. B.

W. H. F.
# TABLES OF THE MEDIATIONS AND ENDINGS.

## MEDIATIONS.

### TABLE A.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. &amp; VI.</th>
<th>II. V. &amp; VIII.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1. in the way of sinners.
2. the house of the Lord.
3. to execute judgment.
4. no pleasure in wickedness.

(T. III. only.) mine eyes have seen.

### TABLE B.

| II. V. & VIII. |

5. in the way of sinners.
6. the house of the Lord.
7. to execute judgment.
8. no pleasure in wickedness.

### TABLE C.

| VII. |

9. in the way of sinners.
10. the house of the Lord.
11. to execute judgment.
12. no pleasure in wickedness.
13. mine eyes have seen.
14. be hold vanity.
INTRODUCTION.

ENDINGS OF ONE ACCENT.

IV. 6.

IV. 7.

II. 1.

III. 4.

I. 4.

VI.

VIII. 1.

IV. 4.

... the people im - á - gine a vain thing.
... dwell to - géth - er in ú - ni - ty.
... the Lord with hó - ly wór - ship.
... in the midst a - móng thine én - e - mies.
... of all thy már - vel - los works.
... bring forth his frúit in due séa - son.

Praise the Lord.

ENDINGS OF TWO ACCENTS.

V. 1.

VII. 3.

... the people im - á - gine a vain thing.
... dwell to - géth - er in ú - ni - ty.
... the Lord with hó - ly wór - ship.
... in the midst a - móng thine én - e - mies.
... of all thy már - vel - los works.
... bring forth his frúit in due séa - son.
... such as are trúe...

Praise the Lord.
THE TONES OF THE PSALMS.

TONE I.

This is the intonation of the First Tone,

and this is the mediation: and this the first ending.

and this the second ending. and this the third ending.

and this the fourth ending. and this the fifth ending.

and this the sixth ending. and this the seventh ending.

and this the eighth ending. and this the ninth ending.

THE SOLEMN FORM FOR BENEDICTUS AND MAGNIFICAT.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited, 
My soul - doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit, &c.

TONE II.

This is the intonation of the Second Tone,

and this is the mediation: and this the first ending.

and this the second ending.

1 xiii)
THE TONES OF THE PSALMS.

THE SOLEMN FORM FOR BENEDICTUS AND MAGNIFICAT.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited, &c.
My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit, &c.

TONE III.

This is the intonation of the Third Tone,

and this is the mediation: and this the first ending.

and this the second ending. and this the third ending.

and this the fourth ending. and this the fifth ending.

and this the sixth ending.

THE SOLEMN FORM FOR BENEDICTUS AND MAGNIFICAT.

Blessed be, &c.
My soul doth, &c.

TONE IV.

This is the intonation of the Fourth Tone,

and this is the mediation: and this is the first ending.

and this is the second ending. and this is the third ending.

and this is the fourth ending. and this is the fifth ending.

(xiv)
THE TONES OF THE PSALMS.

and this the sixth ending. and this the seventh ending.

and this the eighth ending. and this the ninth ending.

THE SOLEMN FORM FOR BENE DI CTUS AND MAGNIFICAT.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel:
My soul doth magnify the Lord:

TONE V.

This is the intonation of the Fifth Tone,

and this is the meditation: and this the first ending.

and this the second ending. and this the third ending.

TONE VI.

This is the intonation of the Sixth Tone,

and this is the meditation: and this the ending.

THE SOLEMN FORM FOR BENE DI CTUS AND MAGNIFICAT.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited, &c.
My soul — doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit, &c.

TONE VII.

This is the intonation of the Seventh Tone,

and this is the meditation: with this for first ending.
THE TONES OF THE PSALMS.

with this for second ending. with this for third ending.

with this for fourth ending. with this for fifth ending.

with this for sixth ending. with this for seventh ending.

THE SOLEMN FORM FOR BENEDICTUS AND MAGNIFICAT.

Blessed be, &c.
My soul doth, &c.

TONE VIII.

This is the intonation of the Eighth Tone,

and this is the meditation: and this the first ending.

and this the second ending. and this the third ending.

and this the fourth ending.

THE SOLEMN FORM FOR BENEDICTUS AND MAGNIFICAT.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited, &c.
My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit, &c.

THE IRREGULAR OR PEREGRINE TONE.

This is the intonation of the Irregular Tone,

and this is the meditation: and this is the ending.

(xvi)
THE VERSICLES AND RESPONSES

AT MATTINS AND EVENSONG.

The introductory matter preceding the // O Lord, open thou our lips, should be said in a low voice, without note.

The opening Versicles are sung as follows and at any pitch which is convenient.

\[ O \text{ Lord, o-pen thou our lips. } \]
\[ \text{And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise. } \]

\[ O \text{ God, make speed to save us. } \]
\[ \text{O Lord, make haste to help us. } \]

\[ \text{Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Ho-ly Ghost; } \]
\[ \text{As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. A-men. } \]

\[ \text{Praise ye the Lord. } \]
\[ \text{The Lord's Name be praised. } \]

The Creed should be recited at a low pitch and end thus:

\[ \text{The Re-sur-rec-tion of the Bo-dy. } \]
\[ \text{And the life ev-er-last-ing. A-men. } \]

\[ \text{The Lord be with you. } \]
\[ \text{And with thy spi-rit. Let us pray. } \]

Lord, have mer-cy up-on us. Christ, have mer-cy up-on us.

Lord, have mer-cy up-on us.

(xvii)
VERSICLES AND RESPONSES.

The Lord's Prayer should be recited like the Creed and end thus:

\[ \text{And lead us not into temptation, } \text{B. But deliver us from evil. Amen.} \]

\[ \text{O Lord, shew thy mercy upon us. } \text{B. And grant us thy salvation.} \]

\[ \text{O Lord, save the King. } \text{B. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.} \]

\[ \text{Endue thy ministers with righteousness. } \text{B. And make thy chosen people joyful.} \]

\[ \text{O Lord, save thy people. And bless thine inheritance.} \]

\[ \text{Give peace in our time, O Lord. Because there is none other that fighteth for us, but only thou, O God. } \text{O God, make clean our hearts within us.} \]

\[ \text{And take not thy holy Spirit from us.} \]

At the Collect there is only one inflexion, at the close.

Collect of the Day.

\[ \text{Almighty God ... now and ever. Amen.} \]

Other Collects have one of these two inflexions, with Amen as above.

\[ \text{Jesus Christ our Lord.} \]
\[ \text{Jesus Christ, our Saviour.} \]

The Five Prayers should be said without note.
THE CANTICLES.

MORNING PRAYER.

VENITE, EXULTEMUS DOMINO.—Psalm xcv.

1st Tone, 1st Ending.

O come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation. 2. Let us come before his presence with thanks-giving: and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms. 3. For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also. 5. The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land. 6. O come, let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker. 7. For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. 8. To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness; 9. When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works. 10. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts,
MORNING PRAYER.

for they have not known my ways. 11. Unto whom I sware in my wrath:

that they should not enter into my rest. Glory be to the Father, and to

the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

VENITE, EXULTEMUS DOMINO.—Psalm xcv.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

O come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength

of our salvation. 2. Let us come before his presence with thanks-giving:

and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms. 3. For the Lord is a great God:

and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand are all the corners of

the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also. 5. The sea is his, and he

made it: and his hands prepared the dry land. 6. O come, let us worship, and

fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker. 7. For he is the Lord

our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8. To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation,

and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness; 9. When your fathers

( xx )
MORNING PRAYER.

tempt ed me: prov ed me, and saw my works. 10. Forty years long was I

grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts,

for they have not known my ways. 11. Unto whom I sware in my wrath:

that they should not enter into my rest. Glory be to the Father, and to

the Son: and to the Ho -ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

shall be: world without end. A - men.

VENITE, EXULTEMUS DOMINO.—Psalm xcv. 6th Tone.

O come, let us sing un to the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength

of our sal va tion. 2. Let us come before his presence with thanksgiv ing:

and shew our selves glad in him with psalms. 3. For the Lord is a great God:

and a great King a bove all gods. 4. In his hand are all the corners of

the earth: and the strength of the hills is his al so. 5. The sea is his, and

he made it: and his hands pre par ed the dry land. 6. O come, let us worship,

and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Ma ker. 7. For he is the Lord

our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand.

8. To day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation,

( xxi )
MORNING PRAYER.

and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness; 9. When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works. 10. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways. 11. Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

VENITE, EXULTEMUS DOMINO.—Psalm xcv.

7th Tone, 1st Ending.

O come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation. 2. Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms. 3. For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also.

5. The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

6. O come, let us worship, and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our
MAKER. 7. For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. 8. To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness; 9. When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works. 10. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways. 11. Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should not enter into my rest. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

We praise thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord. 2. All the earth doth worship thee: the Father everlasting. 3. To thee all angels cry aloud: the heavens, and all the powers there-in. 4. To thee Cherubin and Seraphin: continually do cry, 5. Holy, (xxiii)
MORNING PRAYER.


13. Al-so the Ho-ly Ghost: the Com-fort-er. 14. Thou art the King of Glo-ry:

O Christ. 15. Thou art the ever-last-ing Son: of the Fa-ther. 16. When thou tookest upon thee to de-liv-er man: thou didst not ab-hor the Vir-gin's womb.

17. When thou hadst overcom-the sharp-ness of death: thou didst open the king-dom of heav-en to all be-lievers. 18. Thou sittest at the right hand of God:

in the glo-ry of the Fa-ther. 19. We believe that thou shalt come: to be our Judge. 20. We therefore pray thee, help thy ser-vants: whom thou hast re-deem-ed with thy pre-cious blood. 21. Make them to be numbered with thy Saints: in glo-ry ev-er-last-ing. 22. O Lord, save thy peo-ple:

(xxiv)
MORNING PRAYER.

and bless thine her-it-age. 23. Gov-ern them : and lift them up for ev-er.

24. Day by day : we mag-ni-fy thee; 25. And we worship thy Name : ev-er

world with-out end. 26. Vouch-safe, O Lord : to keep us this day with-

-out sin. 27. O Lord, have mercy up-on us : have mer-cy up-on us. 28. O Lord,

let thy mercy lighten up-on us : as our trust is in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have

I trust-ed : let me nev-er be con-found-ed.

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS.

Authentic Melody.

We praise thee, O God : we ac-know-ledge thee to be the Lord.

2. All the earth doth wor-ship thee: the Fa-ther ev-er-last-ing. 3. To

thee all an-gels cry a-loud: the hea-vens, and all the pow’rs there-in.

4. To thee Che-ru-bin and Se-ra-phin: con-tin-u-al-ly do cry,

5. Ho-ly, Ho-ly, Ho-ly: Lord God of Sa-ba-oth; 6. Hea-ven and

earth are full of the ma-jes-ty of thy glo-ry. 7. The glo-ri-ous

com-pa-ny of the A-pos-tles praise thee. 8. The good-ly fel-low-ship

of the Pro-phets praise thee. 9. The no-ble ar-my of Mar-tyrs
MORNING PRAYER.

praise thee. 10. The ho - ly Church through-out all the world doth ac-
know-ledge thee. 11. The Fa - ther of an in - fi - nite Ma - jes - ty;
12. Thine hon - our - a - ble, true and on - ly Son ; 13. Al - so the Ho - ly
Ghost the Com - fort - er. 14. Thou art the King of Glo - ry, O Christ.
15. Thou art the ev - er - last ing Son of the Fa-ther. 16. When thou
took-est up - on thee to de - liv - er man: thou didst not ab - hor the
Vir - gin's womb. 17. When thou hadst o - ver-come the sharp-ness of death:
thou didst o - pen the king-dom of hea-ven to all be - liev - ers. 18. Thou
sit-test at the right hand of God : in the glo - ry of the , Fa-ther.
19. We be - lieve that thou shalt come to be our Judge. 20. We there-fore
pray thee, help thy ser - vants: whom thou hast re-deem - ed with thy
pre-cious blood. 21. Make them to be num - ber - ed with thy Saints
in glo - ry ev - er - last - ing. 22. O Lord, save thy peo - ple: and bless
thine he - ri - tage. 23. Gov - ern them : and lift them up for ev - er. 24. Day
by day we mag - ni - fy thee; 25. And we wor - ship thy Name ev - er
MORNING PRAYER.

world without end. 26. Vouch-safe, O Lord to keep us this day

without sin. 27. O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy

upon us. 28. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our trust

is in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have I trusted: let me never be

confounded.

TE DEUM LAUDAMUS.

We praise thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

2. All the earth doth worship thee: the Father everlasting.

3. To thee all angels cry aloud: the heavens and all the pow'rs there-in.

4. To thee Cherubin and Seraphin: continually do cry,

5. Holy, Holy, Holy: Lord God of Sabaoth; 6. Heaven and

earth are full of the majesty of thy glory. 7. The glorious

company of the Apostles praise thee. 8. The goodly fellowship

of the Prophets praise thee. 9. The noble army of Martyrs

praise thee. 10. The holy Church throughout all the world doth ac-

know.
MORNING PRAYER.

1. Praise ye the Lord.
2. I will sing of the mercies of the Lord; for I have been in a mighty

3. trial, that I might show forth all his works.
4. The Lord is my strength and my song; he also is become my salvation.
5. Therefore will I praise the Lord among the Gentiles, and sing praises unto his name.

6. Make mention of his name; and bless the Lord, ye his servants; who hath caused me to ride upon the high places of the earth.
7. Psalms, songs, and thanksgiving.

8. Therefore will I make know thy name unto my brothers; in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee. (28.)

9. For thou hast been a strong tower unto me; my refuge, and a Stronghold to save me.

10. Thou art mine; and I am thine: I will exalt thee above my fathers, O Lord; and I will worship thy Name.

11. The Father of an infinite Majesty; 12. Thine honoured, true and only Son; 13. Also the Holy Ghost the Comforter. 14. Thou art the King of Glory O Christ. 15. Thou art the everlasting Son of the Father. 16. When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man: thou didst not abhor the Virgin’s womb.

17. When thou hadst overcome the sharpness of death: thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers. 18. Thou sittest at the right hand of God: in the glory of the Father. 19. We believe that thou shalt come to be our Judge. 20. We therefore pray thee, help thy servants: whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.

21. Make them to be numbered with thy Saints in glory everlasting. 22. O Lord, save thy people: and bless thine heritage.

23. Govern them; and lift them up for ever. 24. Day by day we magnify thee; 25. And we worship thy Name ever world without end. 26. Vouchsafe, O Lord to keep us this day without sin.

(xxviii)
MORNING PRAYER.

27. O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy upon us. 28. O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our trust is in thee. 29. O Lord, in thee have I trusted: let me never be confounded.

BENEDICITE, OMNIA OPERA.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.


MORNING PRAYER.

and Heat, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

11. O ye Winter and Summer, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.


15. O ye Nights and Days, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

16. O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

17. O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

18. O let the Earth bless the Lord: yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.


20. O all ye Green Things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.


22. O ye Seas and Floods, bless ye the Lord:
MORNING PRAYER.

praise him, and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er. 23. O ye Whales and all that move
in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er.

24. O all ye Fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and mag-ni-fy
him for ev-er. 25. O all ye Beasts and Cattle, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and
mag-ni-fy him for ev-er. 26. O ye Children of Men, bless ye the Lord:
praise him, and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er. 27. O let Israel bless the Lord:
praise him, and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er. 28. O ye Priests of the Lord, bless
ye the Lord: praise him, and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er. 29. O ye Servants
of the Lord, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er.

30. O ye Spirits and Souls of the Righteous, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and
mag-ni-fy him for ev-er. 31. O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bless
ye the Lord: praise him, and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er. 32. O Ananias,
Azarias and Misael, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and mag-ni-fy him for ev-er.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world with-out end. A-men.
MORNING PRAYER.


15. O ye Nights and Days, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

16. O ye Light and Darkness, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

17. O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

18. O let the Earth bless the Lord: yea, let it praise him, and magnify him for ever.


20. O all ye Green Things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.


22. O ye Seas and Floods, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

23. O ye Whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

24. O all ye Fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify him for ever.

25. O all ye Beasts and Cattle, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and magnify
MORNING PRAYER

him for ev - er. 26. O ye Children of Men, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and

mag - ni - fy him for ev - er. 27. O let Is - ra - el bless the Lord: praise him, and

mag - ni - fy him for ev - er. 28. O ye Priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord:

praise him, and mag - ni - fy him for ev - er. 29. O ye Servants of the Lord,
bless ye the Lord: praise him, and mag - ni - fy him for ev - er. 30. O ye Spirits

and Souls of the Righteous, bless ye the Lord: praise him, and mag - ni - fy

him for ev - er. 31. O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bless ye the Lord:

praise him, and mag - ni - fy him for ev - er. 32. O Ananias, Azarias and Missael,
bless ye the Lord: praise him, and mag-ni - fy him for ev - er. Glo - ry be to

the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho - ly Ghost; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ev - er shall be: world with-out end. A - men.

BENEDICTUS.—St. Luke i. 68.

3rd Tone, 2nd Ending.

BLESS - ED be the Lord God of Is - ra - el: for he hath visited and re - deem - ed

his peo - ple; 2. And hath raised up a mighty sal - va - tion for us: in the

house of his ser - vant Da - vid. 3. As he spake by the mouth of his ho - ly

( xxxiv )
MORNING PRAYER.

Prophets: which have been since the world began; 4. That we should be saved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;

5. To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers: and to remember his holy covenant; 6. To perform the oath which he swore to our father Abraham: that he would give us;

7. That we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies: might serve him without fear;

8. In holiness and righteousness before him: all the days of our life.

9. And thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare his ways; 10. To give knowledge of salvation unto his people: for the remission of their sins,

11. Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us;

12. To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.
MORNING PRAYER.

BENEDICTUS.—St. Luke i. 68.

5th Tone, 3rd Ending.

BLESS-ED be the Lord God of Is-ra-el: for he hath visited and re-deem-ed

his peo-ple; 2. And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: in the house

of his ser-vant Da-vid; 3. As he spake by the mouth of his ho-ly

Pro-phets: which have been since the world be-gan; 4. That we should be

saved from our en-e-mies: and from the hands of all that hate us; 5. To per-

form the mercy promised to our fore-fa-thers: and to re-mem-ber his ho-ly

cov-e-nant; 6. To per-form the oath which he sware to our fore-fa-ther

A- bra-ham: that he would give us; 7. That we being delivered out of

the hand of our en-e-mies: might serve him with-out fear; 8. In ho-liness and

righ-teousness be-fore him: all the days of our life. 9. And thou, Child, shalt be

called the Prophet of the High-est: for thou shalt go before the face of the

Lord to pre-pare his ways; 10. To give knowledge of salvation unto his

peo-ple: for the re-mis-sion of their sins, 11. Through the tender mercy of

our God: whereby the day-spring from on high hath vis-it-ed us;

( xxxvi )
12. To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death:
and to guide our feet into the way of peace. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

BENEDICTUS.—St. Luke i. 68.

7th Tone, 5th Ending.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel: for he hath visited and redeemed
his people; 2. And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us: in the
house of his servant David; 3. As he spake by the mouth of his holy
Prophets: which have been since the world began; 4. That we should be
saved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;
5. To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers: and to remember his
holy covenant; 6. To perform the oath which he swore to our forefather
Abraham: that he would give us; 7. That we being delivered out of
the hand of our enemies: might serve him without fear; 8. In holiness
and righteousness before him: all the days of our life. 9. And thou,
MORNING PRAYER.

Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before
the face of the Lord to prepare his ways; 10. To give knowledge of sal-
-va-tion unto his people: for the remission of their sins, 11. Through the
ten-der mer-cy of our God: whereby the day-spring from on high hath
vis- it-ed us; 12. To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the
shad-ow of death: and to guide our feet in-to the way of peace. Glo-ry
be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son; and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it
was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-

BENEDICTUS.—St. Luke i. 68.  

Tonus Peregrinus.

BLESS-ED be the Lord God of Is-ra-el: for he hath visited, and re-deem-
his peo-ple; 2. And hath raised up a mighty sal-va-tion for us: in the
house of his ser-vant Da-vid. 3. As he spake by the mouth of his ho-ly
Pro-phets: which have been since the world be-gan; 4. That we should be saved
from our en-e-mies: and from the hands of all that hate us; 5. To perform the

( xxxviii )
MORNING PRAYER.

mercy promised to our fore-fathers: and to remember his holy covenant;

6. To perform the oath which he sware to our fore-father Abraham:

that he would give us; 7. That we being delivered out of the hand of our

enemies: might serve him without fear; 8. In holiness and righteousness

before him: all the days of our life. 9. And thou, Child, shalt be called

the Prophet of the Highest: for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to

prepare his ways; 10. To give knowledge of salvation unto his people:

for the remission of their sins, 11. Through the tender mercy of our God:

whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us; 12. To give light to

them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: and to guide our feet

into the way of peace. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to

the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.

( xxxix )
O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song. 2. Be ye sure that the Lord he is God; it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves: we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

3. O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name. 4. For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded: the lowliness of his handmaid-en. 3. For behold from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed. 4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

(xl)
EVENING PRAYER.

5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

6. He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.

9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers, * Abraham and his seed, for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i.

1st Tone, 1st Ending.

My soul doth magnify the Lord and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded the lowliness of his handmaid. 3. For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed. 4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

6. He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in
EVENING PRAYER.

the imagin-a-tion of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the might-y from their seat: and hath ex-alt-ed the hum-ble and meek. 8. He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent emp-ty a-way. 9. He re-membering his mercy hath holpen his servant Is-ra-el: as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ev-er. Glo-ry be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-nings, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i. 2nd Tone, 2nd Ending.

My soul doth mag-ni-fy the Lord: and my spi-rit hath rejoiced in God my Sa-viour. 2. For he hath re-gard-ed: the low-li-ness of his hand-maid-en. 3. For be-hold, from hence-forth: all gen-er-a-tions shall call me bless-ed. 4. For he that is might-y hath mag-ni-fi-ed me: and ho-ly is his Name. 5. And his mer-cy is on them that fear him: through-out all gen-er-a-tions. 6. He hath shew-ed strength with his arm:

he hath scat-tered the proud in the imagin-a-tion of their hearts. 7. He hath

(xlii)
EVENING PRAYER.

put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble

and meek. 8. He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich

he hath sent empty away. 9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen

his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his

seed, for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the

Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i.

3rd Tone, 2nd Ending.

My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God

my Saviour. 2. For he hath regard ed: the lowliness of his hand-maid-en.

3. For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

6. He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in

the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from

(xliii)
EVENING PRAYER.

their seat: and hath ex-alt-ed the hum-ble and meek. 8. He hath fill-ed the
hun-gry with good things: and the rich he hath sent emp-ty a-way.

9. He re-membering his mercy hath holpen his ser-vant Is-ra-el: as he promised
to our forefathers,* Abraham and his seed, for ev-er Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther,
and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i.

My soul doth mag-ni-fy the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoic-ed in God
my Sa-variour. 2. For he hath re-gard-ed: the low-li-ness of his
hand-maid-en. 3. For be-hold, from hence-forth: all gen-er-a-tions shall call
me bless-ed. 4. For he that is might-y hath mag-ni-fi-ed me: and ho-ly
is his Name. 5. And his mer-cy is on them that fear him: through-out all
gen-er-a-tions. 6. He hath shew-ed strength with his arm: he hath scattered
the proud in the im-ag-in-a-tion of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the
might-y from their seat: and hath ex-alt-ed the hum-ble and meek.
EVENING PRAYER.

8. He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away. 9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, forever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i. 4th Tone, 4th Ending.

My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded: the lowliness of his handmaid. 3. For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed. 4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name. 5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations. 6. He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled the hungry (xlv)
EVENING PRAYER.

with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away. 9. He remembering his mercy hath helpen his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers, * Abraham and his seed, for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i.

5th Tone, 3rd Ending.

My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded: the lowliness of his handmaid-en.

3. For behold, from hence-forth: all generations shall call me blessed.

4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

6. He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away. 9. He re-
EVENING PRAYER.

- membering his mercy hath holpen his serv-ant Is-ra-el: as he promised to
our forefathers,* Abraham and his seed, for ev-er. Glo-ry be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

MAGNIFICAT.—S. Luke i.

My soul doth mag-ni-fy the Lord: and my spir-it hath re-joic-ed in God
my Sa-viour. 2. For he hath re-gard-ed: the low-li-ness of his hand-maid-en.
3. For be-hold, from hence-forth: all gen-er-a-tions shall call me bless-ed.
4. For he that is mighty hath magni-fi-ed me: and ho-ly is his Name.
5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: through-out all gen-er-a-tions.
6. He hath shaw-ed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in
the imag-in-a-tion of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from
their seat: and hath ex-alt-ed the hum-ble and meek. 8. He hath
filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent em-p-t y a-way.

(xlvii)
9. He re-membering his mercy hath holpen his servant Is-ra-el: as he promised
to our forefathers,* Abraham and his seed, for ev-er. Glo-ry be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now, and
ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A- men.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i. 7th Tone, 6th Ending.

My soul doth mag-ni-fy the Lord: and my spirit hath re-joic-ed in
God my Sa-viour. 2. For he hath re-gard-ed: the low-li-ness of his
hand-maid-en. 3. For be-hold, from hence-forth: all generations shall call me
bless-ed. 4. For he that is mighty hath mag-ni-fi-ed me: and ho-ly is his Name.
5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all gen-er-a-tions.
6. He hath shew-ed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the im-
ag-i-na-tion of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the might-y from
their seat: and hath ex-alt-ed the hum-ble and meek. 8. He hath fill-ed the
hun-gry with good things: and the rich he hath sent emp-ty a-way.
9. He re-membering his mercy hath holpen his ser-vant Is-ra-el: as he promised
to our forefathers,* Abraham and his seed, for ev-er Glo-ry be to the

(xlviii)
EVENING PRAYER.

Fa-ther, and to the Son : and to the Ho-ly Ghost: As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be : world with-out end. A-men.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

My soul doth mag-ni-fy the Lord: and my spi-rit hath rejoiced in God
my Sa-voir. 2. For he hath re-gard-ed : the low-li-ness of his hand-maid-en.

3. For be-hold, from hence-forth: all gen-er-a-tions shall call me bless-ed.

4. For he that is migh-ty hath mag-ni-fied me: and ho-ly is his Name.

5. And his mer-cy is on them that fear him: through-out all gen-er-a-tions.

6. He hath shew-ed strength with his arm: he hath scat-tered the proud in
the imagi-na-tion of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the might-y from
their seat: and hath ex-alt-ed the hum-ble and meek. 8. He hath fill-ed
the hun-gry with good things: and the rich he hath sent emp-ty a-way.

9. He re-mem-bering his mercy hath hol-pen his serv-ant Is-ra-el: as he
pro-mised to our forefathers,* Abraham and his seed, for ev-er. Glo-ry be to
the Fa-ther, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be : world with-out end. A-men.

( xlix )
EVENING PRAYER.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. 2. For He hath regarded: the lowliness of his handmaid-en.

3. For behold, from hence-forth: all generations shall call me blessed.

4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is His Name.

5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

6. He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts. 7. He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek. 8. He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.

9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Is-rael: as he promised to our forefathers,* Abraham and his seed, for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

(1)
EVENING PRAYER.

MAGNIFICAT.—St. Luke i.

Tonus Peregrinus.

My soul doth magnify the Lord: and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour. 2. For he hath regarded: the lowliness of his handmaid-en.

3. For behold, from henceforth: all generations shall call me blessed.

4. For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

5. And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

6. He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

7. He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

8. He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.

9. He remembering his mercy hath holpen his servant Israel: as he promised to our forefathers, * Abraham and his seed, for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

(li)
O SING unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.

2. With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he gotten himself the victory. 3. The Lord declared his salvation: his righteousness hath he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen. 4. He hath remembered his mercy and truth towards the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God. 5. Shew yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands: sing, rejoice, and give thanks. 6. Praise the Lord upon the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving. 7. With trumpets also and shawms: O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.

8. Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is: the round world, and they that dwell therein. 9. Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord: for he cometh to judge the earth.

10. With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
EVENING PRAYER.

NUNC DIMITTIS.—St. Luke ii. 29.

1st Tone, 2nd Ending.

Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: according to thy word:

2. For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation, 3. Which thou hast prepared:

before the face of all people; 4. To be a light to lighten the Gentiles:

and to be the glory of thy people Israel. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

NUNC DIMITTIS.—St. Luke ii. 29.

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: according to thy word:

2. For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation, 3. Which thou hast prepared:

before the face of all people; 4. To be a light to lighten the Gentiles:

and to be the glory of thy people Israel. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
EVENING PRAYER.

NUNC DIMITTIS.—St. Luke ii. 29.

3rd Tone, 2nd Ending.

LORD, now let-test thou thy ser-vant de-part in peace : ac-cord-ing to thy word.

2. For mine eyes have seen: thy sal-va-tion, 3. Which thou hast pre-par-ed:

be-fore the face of all peo-ple; 4. To be a light to light-en the Gen-tiles:

and to be the glory of thy peo-ple Is-ra-el. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now,

and ev - er shall be: world with-out end. A - men.

NUNC DIMITTIS.—St. Luke ii. 29.

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

LORD, now let-test thou thy ser-vant de-part in peace : ac-cord-ing to thy word.

2. For mine eyes have seen: thy sal-va-tion, 3. Which thou hast pre-par-ed:

be-fors the face of all peo-ple; 4. To be a light to light-en the Gen-tiles:

and to be the glory of thy peo-ple Is-ra-el. Glo-ry be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now,

and ev - er shall be: world with-out end. A - men.

( liv )
EVENING PRAYER.

NUNC DIMITTIS.—St. Luke ii. 29.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

LORD, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: according to thy word.

2. For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation, 3. Which thou hast prepared:

before the face of all people; 4. To be a light to lighten the Gentiles:

and to be the glory of thy people Israel. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

NUNC DIMITTIS.—St. Luke ii. 29.

6th Tone.

LORD, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: according to thy word.

2. For mine eyes have seen: thy salvation, 3. Which thou hast prepared:

before the face of all people; 4. To be a light to lighten the Gentiles:

and to be the glory of thy people Israel. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
ev - er shall be: world without end. Amen.
EVENING PRAYER.

NUNC DIMITTIS.—St. Luke ii. 29.

7th Tone, 6th Ending.

1. Lord, now let-test thou thy serv-ant de-part in peace: ac-cord-ing to thy word.

2. For mine eyes have seen: thy sal-va-tion, 3. Which thou hast pre-par-ed:

be-fore the face of all peo-ple; 4. To be a light to light-en the Gen-tiles:

and to be the glory of thy peo-ple Is-ra-el. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and

to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginn-ing, is now,

and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

NUNC DIMITTIS.—St. Luke ii. 29.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

1. Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace: ac-cord-ing to thy word.

2. For mine eyes have seen: thy sal-va-tion, 3. Which thou hast pre-par-ed:

be-fore the face of all peo-ple; 4. To be a light to light-en the Gen-tiles:

and to be the glory of thy peo-ple Is-ra-el. Glo-ry be to the Father, and

to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost: As it was in the beginn-ing, is now, and ever

shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

( lvi )
EVENING PRAYER.

DEUS MISEREATUR.—Psalm lxvii.

1st Tone, 1st Ending.

God be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us; 2. That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations. 3. Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee. 4. O let the nations rejoice and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. 5. Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee. 6. Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing. 7. God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.
WHOSOEVER will be saved: before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholic Faith. 2. Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled: without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

3. And the Catholic Faith is this: that we worship one God in Trinity, and Triniti ty in Unity; 4. Neither confounding the Persons: nor dividing the Substance. 5. For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son:

and another of the Holy Ghost. 6. But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one: the Glory equal, the Majesty co-eTERNAL. 7. Such as the Father is, such is the Son: and such is the Holy Ghost. 8. The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate: and the Holy Ghost uncreate. 9. The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible: and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible. 10. The Father eternal, the Son eternal: and the Holy Ghost eternal. 11. And yet they are not
QUICUNQUE VULT.

three e-ter-nals: but one e-ter-nal. 12. As also there are not three in-
comprehensible, nor three un-created: but one uncreated, and one
in-com-pre-hen-si-ble. 13. So likewise the Father is Almighty, the Son
Al-might-y: and the Ho-ly Ghost Al-might-y. 14. And yet they are not three
Al-might-ies: but one Al-might-y. 15. So the Father is God, the Son is God:
and the Ho-ly Ghost is God. 16. And yet they are not three Gods:
but one God. 17. So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord: and the
Ho-ly Ghost Lord. 18. And yet not three Lords: but one Lord. 19. For like as
we are compelled by the Chris-tian ve-ri-ty: to acknowledge every Person by him-
sel to be God and Lord; 20. So are we forbidden by the Catholick re-ligion:
to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords. 21. The Father is made of none:
neither cre-a-ted, nor be-got-ten. 22. The Son is of the Father a lone:
not made, nor cre-a-ted, but be-got-ten. 23. The Holy Ghost is of the Father and
of the Son: neither made, nor created, nor be-got-ten, but pro-ceed-ing.

24. So there is one Father, not three Fathers; one Son, not three Sons:
one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts. 25. And in this Trinity none is afore, or
after other: none is greater, or less than another; 26. But the whole three
Persons are co-eternal together: and co-equal. 27. So that in all things, as
is a-fore-said: the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be
worshiped. 28. He therefore that will be saved: must thus think of
the Trinity. 29. Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation:
that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.
30. For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess: that our Lord
Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man. 31. God of the Substance of the
Father, begotten before the worlds: and Man, of the Substance of his
mother, born in the world; 32. Perfect God, and Perfect Man:
of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting; 33. Equal to
the Father, as touching his Godhead: and inferior to the Father, as
touching his Manhood. 34. Who although he be God and Man: yet he is not
two, but one Christ; 35. One; not by conversion of the Godhead into Flesh:
but by taking of the Man-hood into God; 36. One altogether; not by confusion
of Substance: but by Unity of Person. 37. For as the reasonable soul
and flesh is one man: so God and Man is one Christ; 38. Who suffered for our
salvation: descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.
39. He ascended into heaven, he sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God
Almighty: from whence he shall come to judge the quick and the dead.
40. At whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies: and shall give ac-
count for their own works. 41. And they that have done good shall go into life
ever-lasting: and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.
42. This is the Catholic Faith: which except a man believe faithfully, he
cannot be saved. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
world without end. Amen.
AT MORNING PRAYER ON EASTER DAY.

Instead of the Psalm "O come let us sing," &c.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

CHRIST our Passover is sacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the feast;

Not with the old leaven, nor with the leaven of malice and wickedness:

but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. 1 Cor. v. 7.

Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin: but alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord. Rom. vi. 9.

Christ is risen from the dead: and become the first-fruits of them that slept.

For since by man came death: by man came also the resurrection of the dead.

For as in Adam all die: even so in Christ shall all be made alive. 1 Cor. xv. 20.

Glorify be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
THE LITANY.
FROM THE SARUM PROCESSIONAL.

O God the Father, of heaven: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miserable sinners. O God the holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son:

have mercy upon us miserable sinners. O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good Lord, spare thy people whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever: Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and mischief; from sin, from the crafts and assaults of the devil;

from thy wrath, and from everlasting damnation: Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindness of heart; from pride, vain-glory and hypocrisy; from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitableness: Good Lord, &c.

From fornication, and all other deadly sin; and from all the deceits of the world, the flesh and the devil: Good Lord, &c.

From lightning and tempest; from plague, pestilence, and famine; from battle and murder, and from sudden death: Good Lord, &c.

From all sedition, privy conspiracy, and rebellion; from all false doctrine, heresy, and schism; from hardness of heart, and contempt of thy word and commandment: Good Lord, &c.

By the mystery of thy holy Incarnation; by thy holy Nativity and Circumcision; by thy Baptism, Fast-ing, and Temptation: Good Lord, &c.
THE LITANY.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat; by thy Cross and Passion; by thy precious Death and Burial; by thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension; and by the coming of the holy Ghost: Good Lord, &c.

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our wealth; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment: Good Lord, &c.

We sinners do beseech thee to hear us, O Lord God; and that it may please thee to rule and govern thy holy Church universal in the right way: We be-seech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to keep and strengthen in the true worshipping of thee, in righteousness and holiness of life, thy servant EDWARD, our most gracious King and Governor: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to rule his heart in thy faith, fear, and love, and that he may evermore have affiance in thee, and ever seek thy honour and glory: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to be his defender and keeper, giving him the victory over all his enemies: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to bless and preserve our gracious Queen Alexandra, George Prince of Wales, the Princess of Wales, and all the Royal Family: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, with true knowledge and understanding of thy word; and that both by their preaching and living they may set it forth and shew it according: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to endue the Lords of the Council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wisdom, and understanding: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to bless and keep the Magistrates, giving them grace to execute justice, and to maintain truth: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to bless and keep all thy people: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to give to all nations unity, peace and concord: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments: We be-seech, &c.

That it may please thee to give to all thy people increase of grace to hear meekly thy word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit: We be-seech, &c.

( lxiv )
THE LITANY.

That it may please thee to bring into the way of truth all such as have err'd and are deceived: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to strengthen such as do stand; and to comfort and help the weak-hearted; and to raise up them that fall; and finally to beat down Satan under our feet: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to succour, help, and comfort, all that are in danger, necessity, and tribulation: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to preserve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of child, all sick persons, and young children; and to shew thy pity upon all prisoners and captives: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to defend and provide for the fatherless children, and widows, and all that are desolate and oppressed: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to have mercy on all men: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers, and to turn their hearts: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to give and preserve to our use the kindly fruits of the earth, so as in due time we may enjoy them: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to give us true repentance; to forgive us all our sins, negligences, and ignorances; and to endue us with the grace of thy holy Spirit to amend our lives according to thy holy word: We beseech, &c.

Son of God: we beseech thee to hear us. ij.

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world: Grant us thy peace. O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world:

Have mercy upon us. O Christ, hear us. ij. Lord, have mercy upon us. ij.

Christ, have mercy upon us. ij. Lord, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us.
THE LITANY.

Then shall the Priest and the People with him say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, which art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name: thy kingdom come: thy will be done: in earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread: and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us:

And lead us not into temptation. But deliver us from evil. A-men.

Priest. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

Answer. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

Priest. Let us pray.

O GOD, merciful Father, that despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as be sorrowful; mercifully assist our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adversities, whencesoever they oppress us; and graciously hear us, that those evils, which the craft and subtilty of the devil or man worketh against us be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy goodness they may be dispersed; that we thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. A-men.*

Ant. O Lord, arise, help us: and deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Ps. O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us: the noble works that thou didst in their days, and in the old time before them. Ant. O Lord, arise, help us: and deliver us for thine honour. Ps. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. A-men.†

* This is found in the editions of 1558-9.
† The Antiphon should be presented and the first half of each Psalm verse sung by Chanters; the whole may conclude with a repetition of the Antiphon. The Suffrages next following are sung by the Choir alternately.

(lxvi)
THE LITANY.

From our en-e-mies de-fend us, O Christ. Gra-cious-ly look up-on

our af-fic-tions. Pi-ti-ful-ly be-hold the sor-rows of our hearts.

Mer-ci-ful-ly for-give the sins of thy peo-ple. Fa-vour-a-bly with mer-cy

hear our pray-ers. O Son of Da-vid, have mer-cy up-on us.

Both now and ev-er vouch-safe to hear us, O Christ. Gra-cious-ly

hear us, O Christ, gra-cious-ly hear us, O Lord Christ.

Priest. O Lord, let thy mercy be shewed up-on us.

Answer. As we do-put our trust in thee.

Priest. Let us pray.

WE humbly beseech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for
the glory of thy Name turn from us all those evils that we most righteously
have deserved; and grant, that in all our troubles we may put our whole trust
and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore serve thee
in holiness and pureness of living, to thy honour and
glory; through our only Mediator and Advocate, Jesus Christ our Lord. A-men.

A Prayer of S. Chrysostom.

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make
our common supplications unto thee; and dost promise, that when two or three
are gathered together in thy Name thou wilt grant their requests; fulfil now, O
Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants as may be
most expedient for them; granting us in this world
knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life ev-er-last-ing. A-men.

2 Cor. xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,
and the love of God, and the fellow-
ship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all ev-er-more. A-men.

( lxvii )
THE LITANY.
FROM THE FIRST ENGLISH LITANY, OF 1544.

O God the Father, of heaven: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.
O God the Holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son:

have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God: have mercy upon us miserable sinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good Lord, spare thy people whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever: Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and mischief; from sin, from the crafts and assaults of the devil;

from thy wrath, and from ever-lasting damnation: Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindness of heart; from pride, vanity and hypocrisy; from envy, hatred, and malice, and all uncharitable-ness: Good Lord, &c.

From fornication, and all other deadly sin; and from all the deceits of the world, the flesh and the devil: Good Lord, &c.

From lightning and tempest; from plague, pestilence, and famine;

from battle and murder, and from sudden death: Good Lord, &c.

From all sedition, privy conspiracy, and rebellion; from all false doctrine, heresy, and schism; from hardness of heart, and contempt of thy word and commandment: Good Lord, &c.

By the mystery of thy holy Incarnation; by thy holy Nativity and Circumcision; by thy Baptism, Fasting, and Temptation: Good Lord, &c.

( lxxviii )
THE LITANY.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat; by thy Cross and Passion; by thy precious Death and Burial; by thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension; and by the coming of the holy Ghost: Good Lord, &c.

In all time of our tribulation; in all time of our wealth; in the hour of death, and in the day of judgment: Good Lord, &c.

We sinners do beseech thee to hear us, O Lord God; and that it may please thee to rule and govern thy holy Church universal in the right way: We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to keep and strengthen in the true worshipping of thee, in righteousness and holiness of life, thy servant EDWARD, our most gracious King and Governor: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to rule his heart in thy faith, fear, and love, and that he may evermore have affiance in thee, and ever seek thy honour and glory: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to be his defender and keeper, giving him the victory over all his enemies: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to bless and preserve our gracious Queen Alexandra, George Prince of Wales, the Princess of Wales, and all the Royal Family: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, with true knowledge and understanding of thy word; and that both by their preaching and living they may set it forth and shew it according-ly: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to endue the Lords of the Council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wisdom, and understanding: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to bless and keep the Magistrates, giving them grace to execute justice, and to maintain truth: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to bless and keep all thy people: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to give to all nations unity, peace and concord: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy commandments: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to hear meekly thy word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit: We beseech, &c.

( lxix )
THE LITANY.

That it may please thee to bring into the way of truth all such as have erred and are deceived: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to strengthen such as do stand; and to comfort and help the weak-hearted; and to raise up them that fall; and finally to beat down Satan under our feet: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to succour, help, and comfort, all that are in danger, necessity, and tribulation: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to preserve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of child, all sick persons, and young children; and to shew thy pity upon all prisoners and captives: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to defend and provide for the fatherless children, and widows, and all that are desolate and oppressed: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to have mercy upon all men: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to forgive our enemies, persecutors, and slanderers, and to turn their hearts: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to give and preserve to our use the kindly fruits of the earth, so as in due time we may enjoy them: We beseech, &c.

That it may please thee to give us true repentance; to forgive us all our sins, negligences, and ignorances; and to endue us with the grace of thy holy Spirit to amend our lives according to thy holy word: We beseech, &c.

Son of God: we beseech thee to hear us. &f.

O Lamb of God, that taketh away the sins of the world: Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God, that taketh away the sins of the world: Have mercy upon us.

O Christ, hear us. &j. Lord, have mercy upon us. &j. Christ, have mercy upon us. &j.

(1xx)
THE LITANY.

Then shall the Priest and the People with him say the Lord's Prayer.

OUR Father, which art in heaven, hallowed be thy Name: thy kingdom come: thy will be done in earth, as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread: and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us:

And lead us not into temptation. But deliver us from evil. A-men.

Priest. O Lord, deal not with us after our sins.

Answer. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

Priest. Let us pray.

O GOD, merciful Father, that despisest not the sighing of a contrite heart, nor the desire of such as be sorrowful; mercifully assist our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adversities, whenever they oppress us; and graciously hear us, that those evils, which the craft or subtility of the devil or man worketh against us be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy goodness they may be dispersed; that we thy servants, being hurt by no persecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord.

O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thy Name's sake. O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us the noble works that thou didst in their days, and in the old time before them. O Lord, arise, help us, and deliver us for thine honour. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. A-men.

(lxxi)
THE LITANY.

From our enemies defend us, O Christ. Graciously look upon our afflictions.

Pitifully behold the sorrows of our hearts. Mercifully forgive the sins of thy people. Favourably with mercy hear our prayers. O Son of David, have mercy upon us. Both now and ever vouchsafe to hear us, O Christ.

Graciously hear us, O Christ; graciously hear us, O Lord Christ.

Priest. O Lord, let thy mercy be shewed upon us.

Answer. As we do put our trust in thee.

Priest. Let us pray.

We humbly beseech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for the glory of thy Name turn from us all those evils that we most righteously have deserved; and grant, that in all our troubles we may put our whole trust and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore serve thee in holiness and pureness of living, to thy honour and glory; through our only Mediator and Advocate, Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer of S. Chrysostom.

ALMIGHTY God, who hast given us grace at this time with one accord to make our common supplications unto thee; and dost promise, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name thou wilt grant their requests; fulfil now, O Lord, the desires and petitions of thy servants as may be most expedient for them; granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlasting. Amen.

2 Cor. xiii.

THE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. Amen.

(lxxii)
THE PSALTER NOTED.

MORNING PRAYER.  

PSALM I.—Beatus vir, qui non abiit, &c.

1. Blessed is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the way of sinners: and hath not sat in the seat of the scornful.

2. But his delight is in the law of the Lord: and in his law will he exercise himself day and night.

3. And he shall be like a tree planted by the water-side: that will bring forth his fruit in due season.

4. His leaf also shall not wither: and look, whatsoever he doeth, it shall prosper.

5. As for the ungodly, it is not so with them: but they are like the chaff, which the wind scattereth away from the face of the earth.

6. Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to stand in the judgement: neither the sinners in the congregation of the righteous.

7. But the Lord knoweth the way of the righteous: and the way of the ungodly shall perish.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Manual of Plain Song.—Novello's Edition.  A
Day 1. Morning Prayer.

Psalm II.—Quare fremuerunt gentes

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

Why do the heathen so furiously rage together: and why do the people imagine a vain thing? 2. The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together: against the Lord, and against his Anointed. 3. Let us break their bonds asunder: and cast away their cords from us. 4. He that dwelleth in heaven shall laugh them to scorn: the Lord shall have them in derision. 5. Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Yet have I set my King: upon my holy hill of Sion. 7. I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee. 8. Desire of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmost parts of the earth for thy possession. 9. Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron: and break them in pieces like a potter's vessel. 10. Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be learned, ye that are judges of the earth. 11. Serve the Lord in fear: and rejoice unto him with reverence. 12. Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way: if his wrath be kindled, (yea,
but a little,) blessed are all they that put their trust in him. Glory be to the Father,

and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,

and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM III.—Domine, quid multiplicasti?

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

LORD, how are they increased that trouble me: many are they that rise against me. 2. Many one there be that say of my soul: There is no help for him in his God. 3. But thou, O Lord, art my defender: thou art my worship, and the lifter up of my head. 4. I did call upon the Lord with my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill. 5. I laid me down and slept, and rose up again: for the Lord sustained me. 6. I will not be afraid for ten thousands of the people: that have set themselves against me round about.

7. Up, Lord, and help me, O my God: for thou smitest all mine enemies upon the cheek-bone; thou hast broken the teeth of the ungodly. 8. Salvation belongeth unto the Lord: and thy blessing is upon thy people. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.
Hear me when I call, O God of my righteousness: thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

2. O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour: and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing? 3. Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to himself the man that is godly: when I call upon the Lord, he will hear me. 4. Stand in awe, and sin not: commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still. 5. Offer the sacrifice of righteousness: and put your trust in the Lord. 6. There be many that say: Who will shew us any good?

7. Lord, lift thou up: the light of thy countenance upon us. 8. Thou hast put gladness in my heart: since the time that their corn, and wine, and oil increased. 9. I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest: for it is thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
MORNING PRAYER.  

PSALM V.—Verba mea auribus.  

1st Tone, 4th Ending.

Ponder my words, O Lord: consider my meditations. 2. O hearken thou unto the voice of my calling, my King, and my God: for unto thee will I make my prayer.  

3. My voice shalt thou hear betimes, O Lord: early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto thee, and will look up. 4. For thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness: neither shall any evil dwell with thee.  

5. Such as be foolish shall not stand in thy sight: for thou hatest all them that work vanity. 6. Thou shalt destroy them that speak leas- ing: the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man. 7. But as for me, I will come into thine house, even upon the multitude of thy mercy: and in thy fear will I worship toward thy holy temple. 8. Lead me, O Lord, in thy righteousness, because of mine enemies: make thy way plain before my face. 9. For there is no faithfulness in his mouth: their inward parts are very wickedness.  

10. Their throat is an open sepulchre: they flatter with their tongue.  

11. Destroy thou them, O God; let them perish through their own imaginations: cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness; for they have rebell-ed
Day 1.

EVENING PRAYER.

$against thee. 12. And let all them that put their trust in thee re-joice:

they shall ever be giving of thanks, because thou defendest them; they that love thy

Name shall be joy-ful in thee; 13. For thou, Lord, wilt give thy blessing

unto the right-eous: and with thy favourable kindness wilt thou defend

him as with a shield. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the

Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be:


EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM VI.—Domine, ne in furore. 2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indig-na-tion: neither chasten me in thy
dis-plea-sure. 2. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak:

O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vex-ed. 3. My soul also is sore trou-bled:

but, Lord, how long wilt thou pun-ish me? 4. Turn thee, O Lord, and de-liv-er

my soul: O save me for thy mer-cy's sake. 5. For in death no man re-

mem-ber-eth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit? 6. I am weary

of my groaning; every night wash I my bed: and water my couch with my tears.

( 6 )
EVENING PRAYER.

7. My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away because of all mine enemies.

8. Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9. The Lord hath heard my petition: the Lord will receive my prayer.

10. All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed: they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A men.

PSALM VII.—Domine, Deus meus.

1st Tone, 1st Ending.

O Lord my God, in thee have I put my trust: save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me.

2. Lest he devour my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces: while there is none to help.

3. O Lord my God, if I have done any such thing: or if there be any wickedness in my hands;

4. If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me: yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy;

5. Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me: yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay
mine honour in the dust. 6. Stand up, O Lord, in thy wrath, and lift up thyself,
because of the indignation of mine enemies: arise up for me in the judgement that
thou hast commanded. 7. And so shall the congregation of the people come
about thee: for their sakes therefore lift up thyself again. 8. The Lord
shall judge the people; give sentence with me, O Lord: according to my
righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me. 9. O let the
wickedness of the ungodly come to an end: but guide thou the just. 10. For the
righteous God : trieth the very hearts and reins. 11. My help cometh of God :
who preserveth them that are true of heart. 12. God is a righteous Judge, strong,
and patient: and God is provoked ev’ry day. 13. If a man will not turn, he will
wet his sword: he hath bent his bow, and made it ready. 14. He hath prepared
for him the instruments of death : he ordaineth his arrows against the persecutors. 15. Behold, he travaileth with mischief: he hath conceived sorrow, and
brought forth ungodliness. 16. He hath graven and digged up a pit:
and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other. 17. For his
travail shall come upon his own head: and his wickedness shall fall on his

own part. 18. I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to his right-eous-ness:

and I will praise the Name of the Lord most High. Glory be to the Father, and

to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

ev-er shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM VIII.—Domine, Dominus noster.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

O LORD our Governour, how excellent is thy Name in all the world:
thou that hast set thy glo-ry a-bove the hea-vens! 2. Out of the mouth of very

babes and sucklings hast thou ordained strength, be-cause of thine en-e-mies:

that thou mightest still the enemy, and the a-ven-ger. 3. For I will consider thy

heavens, even the works of thy fin-gers: the moon and the stars, which thou

hast ordained. 4. What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and the son of man,

that thou vi-sit-est him? 5. Thou madest him lower than the an-gels:
to crown him with glo-ry and wor-ship. 6. Thou makest him to have dominion of

the works of thy hands: and thou hast put all things in sub-jection under his feet.

(9)
Day 2. MORNING PRAYER.

7. All sheep and ox-en: yea, and the beasts of the field; 8. The fowls of the air, and the fishes of the sea: and whatsoever walketh through the paths of the seas.

9. O Lord our Go-vern-our: how excellent is thy Name in all the world!

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

Day 2. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM IX.—Confitebor tibi. 6th Tone.

I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: I will speak of all thy mar-vel-lous works. 2. I will be glad and re-joice in thee: yea, my songs will I make of thy Name, O thou most High-est. 3. While mine enemies are dri-ven back: they shall fall and per-ish at thy pre-sence. 4. For thou hast maintained my right and my cause: thou art set in the throne that judgest right.

5. Thou hast rebuked the heathen, and destroyed the un-god-ly: thou hast put out their name for ev-er and ev-er. 6. O thou enemy, destructions are come to a per-

pet-u-al end: even as the cities which thou hast destroyed, their memorial is per-ish-ed with them. 7. But the Lord shall en-dure for ev -er: he hath also pre-
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 2.

— par-ed his seat for judge-ment. 8. For he shall judge the world in right-
— eous-ness: and minister true judgement un - to the peo - ple. 9. The Lord also
will be a defence for the op - press - ed: even a refuge in due time of trou - ble.

10. And they that know thy Name will put their trust in thee: for thou, Lord,
bast never fail - ed them that seek thee. 11. O praise the Lord which dwell - eth
in Si - on: shew the peo - ple of his do - ings. 12. For, when he maketh inquisition
for blood, he re - mem - ber - eth them: and forgetteth not the complaint of the poor.

13. Have mercy upon me, O Lord; consider the trouble which I suffer of them
that hate me: thou that liftest me up from the gates of death. 14. That I may
shew all thy praises within the ports of the daugh - ter of Si - on: I will re - joice
in thy sal - va - tion. 15. The heathen are sunk down in the pit that they made:
in the same net, which they hid privily, is their foot tak - en. 16. The Lord is known to
ex - e - cute judge - ment: the ungodly is trapped in the work of his own hands.

17. The wicked shall be turned in - to hell: and all the peo - ple that for - get God.

18. For the poor shall not alway be for - got - ten: the patient abiding of the

(11)
meek shall not perish for ever. 19. Up, Lord, and let not man have the upper hand: let the heathen be judged in thy sight. 20. Put them in fear, O Lord: that the heathen may know themselves to be but men.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM X.—Ut quid, Domine?

Why standest thou so far off, O Lord: and hidest thy face in the needful time of trouble? 2. The ungodly for his own lust, doth persecute the poor: let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that they have imagined.

3. For the ungodly hath made boast of his own heart's desire: and speaketh good of the covetous, whom God abhorreth. 4. The ungodly is so proud, that he carrieth not for God: neither is God in all his thoughts. 5. His ways are alway grievous: thy judgements are far above out of his sight, and therefore de- fieth he all his enemies. 6. For he hath said in his heart, Tush, I shall never be cast down: there shall no harm happen unto me. 7. His mouth
is full of cursing, deceit, and fraud: under his tongue is ungodliness and vanity. 8. He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners of the streets: and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are set again against the poor. 9. For he lieth waiting secretly, even as a lion lurk-eth he in his den: that he may ravish the poor. 10. He doth ravish the poor: when he get-eth him in - to his net. 11. He falleth down, and hum-bleth himself: that the congregation of the poor may fall in - to the hands of his cap-tains. 12. He hath said in his heart, Tush, God hath for-got-ten: he hideth away his face, and he will nev-er see it. 13. Arise, O Lord God, and lift up thine hand: for-get not the poor. 14. Whereforeshould the wick-ed blaspheme God: while he doth say in his heart, Tush, thou God car-est not for it? 15. Sure-ly thou hast seen it: for thou be-hold-est un-god-li-ness and wrong. 16. That thou mayest take the matter in - to thine hand: the poor committeth himself unto thee; for thou art the help-er of the friend-less. 17. Break thou the power of the un-god-ly and ma-li-cious: take away his un-god-li-ness, and thou shalt find none. 18. The Lord is King for ev-er and ev-er:
Day 2. MORNING PRAYER.

and the heathen are perish-ed out of the land. 19. Lord, thou hast heard the desire of the poor: thou preparest their heart, and thine ear heark-en eth there-to; 20. To help the fatherless and poor un-to their right: that the man of the earth be no more ex-alt-ed a-gainst them. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM XI.—In Domino confido.

7th Tone, 2nd Ending.

IN the Lord put I my trust: how say ye then to my soul, that she should flee as a bird un-to the hill? 2. For lo, the ungodly bend their bow, and make ready their ar-rays within the quiv-er: that they may privily shoot at them which are true of heart. 3. For the foun-da-tions will be cast down: and what hath the right-eous done? 4. The Lord is in his ho-ly tem-ple: the Lord's seat is in hea-ven. 5. His eyes con-sid-er the poor: and his eyelids try the chil-dren of men. 6. The Lord al-low-eth the right-eous: but the ungodly, and him that delighteth in wick-ed-ness doth his soul ab-hor. 7. Upon the ungodly he shall rain snares, fire and brim-stone, storm and tem-pest: this shall be their
EVENING PRAYER. Day 2.

portion to drink. 8. For the righteous Lord loveth righteousness:
his countenance will behold the thing that is just. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XII.—Salvum me fac.

4th Tune, 4th Ending.

HELP me, Lord, for there is not one godly man left: for the faithful
are diminished among the children of men. 2. They talk of vanity every
one with his neighbour: they do but flatter with their lips, and dissemble
in their double heart. 3. The Lord shall root out all deceitful lips:
and the tongue that speaketh proud things; 4. Which have said, With our
tongue will we prevail: we are they that ought to speak, who is Lord
over us? 5. Now for the comfortless troubles' sake of the needy:
and because of the deep sighing of the poor, 6. I will up, saith the Lord;
and will help every one from him that swelleth against him, and will set
him at rest. 7. The words of the Lord are pure words: even as the silver,
which from the earth is tried, and purified seven times in the fire.

8. Thou shalt keep them, O Lord: thou shalt preserve him from this generation forever. 9. The ungodly walk on every side: when they are exalted, the children of men are put to rebuke. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and forever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XIII.—Usque quo, Domine?

How long wilt thou forget me, O Lord, for ever: how long wilt thou hide thy face from me? 2. How long shall I seek counsel in my soul, and be so vexed in my heart: how long shall mine enemies triumph over me? 3. Consider, and hear me, O Lord my God: lighten mine eyes, that I sleep not in death.

4. Lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him: for if I be cast down, they that trouble me will rejoice at it. 5. But my trust is in thy mercy: and my heart is joyful in thy salvation. 6. I will sing of the Lord, because he hath dealt so lovingly with me: yea, I will praise the Name of the Lord most
EVENING PRAYER. Day 2.

High-est. Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

PSALM XIV.—Dixit insipiens.

The fool hath said in his heart: There is no God. 2. They are corrupt, and
become abomin-a-ble in their do-i ngs: there is none that doeth good, no not one.

3. The Lord looked down from heaven upon the chil-dren of men: to see if there
were any that would understand, and seek af-ter God. 4. But they are all gone out
of the way, they are altogether become a-bom-in-a-ble: there is none that
doeth good, no not one. 5. Their throat is an open sepulchre, with their tongues
have they de -ceiv-ed: the poison of asps is un-der their lips.

6. Their mouth is full of curs-ing and bit-ter-ness: their feet are swift to shed blood.

7. Destruction and unhappiness is in their ways, and the way of peace have
they not known: there is no fear of God be-fore their eyes. 8. Have they no
knowledge, that they are all such work-ers of mis-chief: eating up my people as it
Day 3. MORNING PRAYER

were bread, and call not up-on the Lord? 9. There were they brought in great fear,

even where no fear was: for God is in the generation of the righteous.

10. As for you, ye have made a mock at the counsel of the poor: because he putteth his trust in the Lord. 11. Who shall give salvation unto Israel out of Sion?

When the Lord turneth the captivity of his people: then shall Jacob rejoice,

and Israel shall be glad. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. A-men.

DAY 3. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XV.—Domine, quia habitabit?

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

Lord, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who shall rest upon thy holy hill? 2. Even he, that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart. 3. He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not slandered his neighbour. 4. He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes:
and maketh much of them that fear the Lord. 5. He that sweareth unto his
neighbor, and disappointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance.
6. He that hath not given his money upon usury: nor taken reward against
the innocent. 7. Who so doeth these things: shall never fall.

Glory be the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XVI.—Conseps me, Domine.

Preserve me, O God: for in thee have I put my trust. 2. O my soul,
thou hast said unto the Lord: Thou art my God, my goods are nothing
unto thee. 3. All my delight is upon the saints, that are in the earth:
and upon such as excel in virtue. 4. But they that run after another god:
shall have great trouble. 5. Their drink-offerings of blood will I not offer:
neither make mention of their names within my lips. 6. The Lord himself is
the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: thou shalt maintain my lot.
7. The lot is fallen unto me in a fair ground: yea, I have a goodly heritage.
8. I will thank the Lord for giving me warning: my reins also chasten me in the night-season. 9. I have set God always before me: for he is on my right hand, therefore I shall not fall. 10. Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced: my flesh also shall rest in hope. 11. For why thou shalt not leave my soul in hell: neither shalt thou suffer thy Holy One to see corruption.

12. Thou shalt shew me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XVII.—Exaudi, Domine.

Hear the right, O Lord, consider my complaint: and hearken unto my prayer, that goeth not out of feigned lips. 2. Let my sentence come forth from thy presence: and let thine eyes look upon the thing that is equal.

3. Thou hast proved and visited my heart in the night season; thou hast tried me, and shalt find no wickedness in me: for I am utterly purposed that my mouth
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 3.

shall not offend. 4. Because of men's works, that are done against the words of thy lips: I have kept me from the ways of the destroyer. 5. O hold thou up my goings in thy paths: that my foot-steps slip not. 6. I have called upon thee, O God, for thou shalt hear me: incline thine ear to me, and hearken unto my words. 7. Shew thy marvellous loving-kindness, * thou that art the Saviour of them which put their trust in thee: from such as resist thy right hand.

8. Keep me as the apple of an eye: hide me under the shadow of thy wings,

9. From the ungodly that trouble me: mine enemies compass me round about to take away my soul. 10. They are enclosed in their own fat: and their mouth speak-eth proud things. 11. They lie waiting in our way on every side:

turning their eyes down to the ground. 12. Like as a lion that is greedy of his prey: and as it were a lion's whelp, lurking in secret places.

13. Up, Lord, disappoint him, and cast him down: deliver my soul from the ungodly, which is a sword of thine; 14. From the men of thy hand, O Lord, * from the men, I say, and from the evil world: which have their portion in this life, whose
DAY 3.

EVENING PRAYER.

bellies thou fillest with thy bid treasure. 15. They have children at their desire:

and leave the rest of their substance for their babes. 16. But as for me, I will

behold thy presence in righteousness: and when I awake up after thy likeness,

I shall be satisfied with it. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to

the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XVIII.—Diligam te, Domine.

1st Tone, 2nd Ending.

I will love thee, O Lord, my strength: the Lord is my stony rock, and my

defence: my saviour, my God, and my might, in whom I will trust, * my

buckler, the horn also of my salvation, and my refuge. 2. I will call upon

the Lord, which is worthy to be praised: so shall I be safe from mine enemies.

3. The sorrows of death compassed me: and the overflowings of ungodliness

made me afraid. 4. The pains of hell came about me: the snares of death

overtook me. 5. In my trouble I will call up on the Lord: and complain
unto my God. 6. So shall he hear my voice out of his holy temple:
and my complaint shall come before him, it shall enter even into his ears.

7. The earth trembled and quaked: the very foundations also of the hills shook,
and were removed, because he was wroth. 8. There went a smoke out in
his presence; and a consuming fire out of his mouth, so that coals were
kindled at it. 9. He bowed the heavens also, and came down: and it was
dark under his feet. 10. He rode upon the cherubims, and did fly:
he came flying upon the wings of the wind. 11. He made darkness his
secret place: his pavilion round about him with dark water, and thick clouds
to cover him. 12. At the brightness of his presence his clouds removed:
hailstones, and coals of fire. 13. The Lord also thundered out of heaven,
and the Highest gave his thunder: hailstones, and coals of fire. 14. He sent out
his arrows, and scatterèd them: he cast forth lightnings, and destroyèd them.

15. The springs of waters were seen,* and the foundations of the round world were
discovered, at thy chiding, O Lord: at the blasting of the breath of thy
Day 3. EVENING PRAYER.

16. He shall send down from on high to fetch me:
and shall take me out of many waters.

17. He shall deliver me from my strongest enemy, and from them which hate me: for they are too mighty for me.

18. They prevented me in the day of my trouble: but the Lord was my upholder,

19. He brought me forth also into a place of liberty:

he brought me forth, even because he had a favour unto me.

20. The Lord shall reward me after my righteous dealing:

according to the cleanness of my hands shall he compensate me.

21. Because I have kept the ways of the Lord:

and have not forsaken my God, as the wicked doth.

22. For I have an eye unto all his laws: and will not cast out his commandments from me.

23. I was also incorrupt before him: and eschewed mine own wickedness.

24. Therefore shall the Lord reward me after my righteous dealing: and according unto the cleanness of my hands in his eye-sight.

25. With the holy thou shalt be holy: and with a perfect man thou shalt be perfect.

26. With the clean thou shalt be clean: and with the froward thou shalt learn frowardness.
27. For thou shalt save the people that are in adversity: and shalt bring down the high looks of the proud. 28. Thou also shalt light my candle:

the Lord my God shall make my darkness to be light. 29. For in thee I shall discomfit an host of men: and with the help of my God I shall leap over the wall. 30. The way of God is an undefiled way:

the word of the Lord also is tried in the fire; he is the defender of all them that put their trust in him. 31. For who is God, but the Lord: or who hath any strength, except our God? 32. It is God, that girdeth me with strength of war:

and maketh my way perfect. 33. He maketh my feet like harts' feet: and setteth me up on high. 34. He teacheth mine hands to fight:

and mine arms shall break even a bow of steel. 35. Thou hast given me the defence of thy salvation: thy right hand also shall hold me up, and thy loving correction shall make me great. 36. Thou shalt make room enough under me for to go: that my footsteps shall not slide. 37. I will follow upon mine enemies, and overtake them: neither will I turn again till I have

(25)
Day 3.

Evening Prayer.

38. I will smite them, that they shall not be able to stand: they shall fall under my feet.

39. Thou hast girded me with strength unto the battle: thou shalt throw down mine enemies under me.

40. Thou hast made mine enemies also to turn their backs upon me: and I shall destroy them that hate me.

41. They shall cry, but there shall be none to help them: yea, even unto the Lord shall they cry, but he shall not hear them.

42. I will beat them as small as the dust before the wind; I will cast them out as the clay in the streets.

43. Thou shalt deliver me from the strivings of the people: and thou shalt make me the head of the heathen.

44. A people whom I have not known: shall serve me.

45. As soon as they hear of me, they shall obey me: but the strange children shall disguise with me.

46. The strange children shall fall: and be afraid out of their prisons.

47. The Lord liveth, and blessed be my strong helper: and praised be the God of my salvation.

48. Even the God that seeth that I be avenged: and subdueth the people unto me.

49. It is he that delivereth me from my cruel enemies, and setteth me up above mine adversaries: thou shalt rid me

(26.)
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 4.

from the wick-ed man. 50. For this cause will I give thanks unto thee,

O Lord, a-mong the Gen-tiles: and sing prais-es un-to thy Name.

51. Great prosperity giveth he un-to his King: and sheweth loving-kindness

unto David his Anointed, and un-to his seed for ev-er-more. Glory be to

the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the

beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XIX.—Celi enarrant. DAY 4.

3rd Tone, 5th Ending.

THE hea-vens de-clare the glo-ry of God: and the firmament shew-eth

his hand-i-work. 2. One day tell-eth an-o-ther: and one night cer-ti-fi-eth

an-o-ther. 3. There is nei-ther speech nor lan-guage: but their voices are

heard a-mong them. 4. Their sound is gone out in-to all lands: and their words

into the ends of the world. 5. In them hath he set a tab-er-na-cle for the sun:

which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber,* and rejoiceth as a gi-ant

to run his course. 6. It goeth forth from the ut-termost part of the heaven,* and

runneth about un-to the end of it a-gain: and there is nothing hid from the
Day 4. MORNING PRAYER.

heat there-of. 7. The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the soul: the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom unto the simple.

8. The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the heart: the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes. 9. The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever: the judgements of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether. 10. More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb. 11. Moreover, by them is thy servant taught: and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12. Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

13. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14. Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart: be always acceptable in thy sight. 15. O Lord: my strength, and my redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

(28)
THE Lord hear thee in the day of trou-ble: the Name of the God of Ja-cob
defend thee; 2. Send thee help from the sanc-tu-a-ry: and strengthen thee
out of Si-on; 3. Re-mem-ber all thy of-fer-ings: and ac-cept thy burnt
sa-cri-fice; 4. Grant thee thy heart’s de-sire: and ful-fill all thy mind.
5. We will rejoice in thy salva-tion, and triumph in the Name of the Lord our God:
the Lord perform all thy pe-ti-tions. 6. Now know I, that the Lord helpeth his
Anointed, and will hear him from his ho-ly hea-ven: even with the whole-some
strength of his right hand. 7. Some put their trust in chariots, and some in hors-es:
but we will re-mem-ber the Name of the Lord our God. 8. They are brought
down, and fall-en: but we are ris-en, and stand up-right. 9. Save, Lord, and
hear us, O King of hea-ven: when we call up-on thee. Glo-ry be to the
Fa-ther, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is
now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.
men, and the outcast of the people. 7. All they that see me laugh me to scorn: they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying. 8. He trusted in God, that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9. But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb: thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts. 10. I have been left unto thee ever since I was born: thou art my God, even from my mother's womb.

11. O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me.

12. Many oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

13. They gape upon me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and a roaring lion. 14. I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint: my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax. 15. My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums: and thou shalt bring me into the dust of death. 16. For many dogs are come about me: and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me. 17. They pierced my hands and my feet; I may tell all my bones: they stand staring and looking.
EVENING PRAYER. DAY 4.

18. They part my garments among them: and cast lots upon me. 19. But be not thou far from me, O Lord: thou art my succour, haste thee to help me. 20. Deliver my soul from the sword: my darling from the power of the dog. 21. Save me from the lion's mouth: thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns. 22. I will declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will I praise thee.

23. O praise the Lord, ye that fear him: magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel; 24. For he hath not despised, nor abhorred, the low estate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto him he heard him. 25. My praise is of thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26. The poor shall eat, and be satisfied: they that seek after the Lord shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever. 27. All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before him. 28. For the kingdom is the Lord's:
and he is the Governour a-mong the peo-ple. 29. All such as be fat up-on earth:

have eat-en, and wor-ship-ped. 30. All they that go down into the dust shall

kneel be-fore him: and no man hath quick-en-ed his own soul. 31. My seed shall

serve him: they shall be counted unto the Lord for a ge-ne-ra-tion.

32. They shall come, and the heavens shall de-clare his righ-teous-ness:

unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made. Glory be to the

Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin ning,

is now, and ever shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

PSALM XXIII.—Dominus regit me.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

THE Lord is my shep-herd: there-fore can I lack no-thing. 2. He shall

feed me in a green pas-ture: and lead me forth beside the wa- ters of com fort.

3. He shall con-vert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righ-teous-ness,

for his Name's sake. 4. Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow

of death, I will fear no e vil: for thou art with me; thy rod and thy staff

com fort me. 5. Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that
trouble me: thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

6. But thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life:

and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.
PSALM XXIV.—Domini est terra.

7th Tone, 5th Ending.

The earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein. 2. For he hath found it upon the seas: and prepared it upon the floods. 3. Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in his holy place? 4. Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lifted up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour. 5. He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

6. This is the generation of them that seek him: even of them that seek thy
7. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye ever-lasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in. 8. Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle. 9. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye ever-lasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in. 10. Who is the King of glory: even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A - men.

PSALM XXV. — Ad te, Domine, levavi.

Unto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul; my God, I have put my trust in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me. 2. For all they that hope in thee shall not be ashamed: but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion. Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths. 4. Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: for thou art the God of my salvation; in thee hath been my hope all
MORNING PRAYER. D A Y 5.

the day long. 5. Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy tender mercies:
and thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old. 6. O remember not
the sins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou
upon me, O Lord, for Thy goodness. 7. Gracious and righteous is the Lord:
therefore will he teach sinners in the way. 8. Them that are meek shall he
guide in judgment: and such as are gentle, them shall he learn his way.

9. All the paths of the Lord, are mercy and truth: unto such as keep his covenant,
and his testimonies. 10. For thy Name's sake, O Lord: be merciful unto my sin, for it is great. 11. What man is he, that feareth the Lord:
him shall he teach in the way that he shall choose. 12. His soul shall
dwell at ease: and his seed shall inherit the land. 13. The secret of the
Lord is among them that fear Him: and he will shew them his covenant.

14. Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord: for he shall pluck my feet out
of the net. 15. Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am
destitute, and in misery. 16. The sorrows of my heart are enlarged:
MORNING PRAYER.

O bring thou me out of my troubles. Look upon my adversity and misery:
and forgive me all my sin. Consider mine enemies, how many they are:
and they bear a tyrannous hate against me. O keep my soul, and deliver me:
let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.

Deliver Israel, O God: out of all his troubles. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XXVI.—Judica me, Domine.

Be thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently: my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.
Examine me, O Lord, and prove me: try out my reins and my heart.
For thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes: and I will walk in thy truth.
I have not dwelt with vain persons: neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.
I have hated the congregation of the wicked: and will not sit among the
EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XXVII.—Dominus illuminatio.

5th Tone, 3rd Ending.

The Lord is my light, and my salvation; whom then shall I fear: the Lord is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid? 2. When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh:
they stumbled and fell. 3. Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid: and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in him. 4. One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, * to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit his temple.

5. For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle: yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

6. And now shall he lift up mine head: above mine enemies round about me.

7. Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with great gladness: I will sing and speak praises unto the Lord. 8. Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

9. My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face: Thy face, Lord, will I seek.

10. Oh hide not thou thy face from me: nor cast thy servant away in displeasure.

11. Thou hast been my succour: leave me not neither forsake me, O God of my salvation. 12. When my father and my mother for-sake me: the Lord
EVENING PRAYER.

Day 5.

13. Teach me thy way, O Lord: and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

14. Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries: for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

15. I should utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

16. O tarry thou the Lord's leisure: be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart; and put thou thy trust in the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XXVIII.—Ad te, Domine.

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

Unto thee will I cry, O Lord my strength: think no scorn of me; lest, if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that go down into the pit.

2. Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I cry unto thee: when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy holy temple.

3. O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and wick-ed do- ers: which speak friendly
to their neighbours, but imagine mischief in their hearts. 4. Reward them accord- ing to their deeds: and according to the wickedness of their own inventions. 5. Recompense them after the work of their hands: pay them that they have de-serv-ed. 6. For they regard not in their mind the works of the Lord, nor the oper-a-tion of his hands: therefore shall he break them down, and not build them up. 7. Prais-ed be the Lord: for he hath heard the voice of my hum - ble pe - ti - tions. 8. The Lord is my strength, and my shield; my heart hath trusted in him, and I am help - ed: therefore my heart danceth for joy, and in my song will I praise him. 9. The Lord is my strength: and he is the wholesome de-fence of his an - oint - ed. 10. O save thy people, and give thy blessing un-to thine in-her-it-ance: feed them, and set them up for ev-er. Glory be to the Fath-er, and to the Son: and to the Ho - ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev - er shall be: world with-out end. A - men.

PSALM XXIX.—Afferte Domino.

BRING un - to the Lord, O ye mighty, bring young rams un - to the Lord:

ascribe unto the Lord wor-ship and strength. 2. Give the Lord the honour due
unto his Name: worship the Lord with holy worship. 3. It is the Lord, that commandeth the waters: it is the glorious God, that maketh the thunder. 4. It is the Lord that ruleth the sea; the voice of the Lord is mighty in operation: the voice of the Lord is a glorious voice. 5. The voice of the Lord breaketh the cedar-trees: yea, the Lord breaketh the cedars of Libanus. 6. He maketh them also to skip like a calf: Libanus also, and Sirion, like a young unicorn. 7. The voice of the Lord divideth the flames of fire; the voice of the Lord maketh the wilderness: yea, the Lord shaketh the wilderness of Cades. 8. The voice of the Lord maketh the hinds to bring forth young, and discovereth the thick bushes: in his temple doth every man speak of his honour. 9. The Lord sitteth above the water-flood: and the Lord remaineth a King for ever. 10. The Lord shall give strength unto his people: the Lord shall give his people the blessing of peace. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
I will magnify thee, O Lord, for thou hast set me up: and not made my
foes to triumph over me. 2. O Lord my God, I cried unto thee:
and thou hast healed me. 3. Thou, Lord, hast brought my soul out of hell:
thy face from me: and I was troubled. 8. Then cried I unto thee, O Lord:
and gat me to my Lord right humbly. 9. What profit is there in my blood:
when I go down to the pit? 10. Shall the dust give thanks unto thee:
or shall it declare thy truth? 11. Hear, O Lord, and have mercy upon me:
Lord, be thou my help-er. 12. Thou hast turned my heaviness into joy:
(44)
thou hast put off my sackcloth, and girded me with gladness.

13. Therefore shall every good man sing of thy praise without ceasing:

O my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XXXI.—In te, Domine, speravi.

3rd Tone, 5th Ending.

In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in thy righteousness. 2. Bow down thine ear to me: make haste to deliver me. 3. And be thou my strong rock, and house of defence: that thou mayest save me. 4. For thou art my strong rock, and my castle: be thou also my guide, and lead me for thy Name's sake.

5. Draw me out of the net, that they have laid privily for me: for thou art my strength. 6. Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth. 7. I have hated them that hold of superstitious vanities: and my trust hath been in the Lord.

(45)
8. I will be glad, and re-joice in thy mer-cy: for thou hast considered my trouble, and hast known my soul in ad-ver-si-ties. 9. Thou hast not shut me up in- to the hand of the en-e-my: but hast set my feet in a large room.

10. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am in trouble: and mine eye is consumed for very heaviness; yea, my soul and my bo-dy. 11. For my life is wax-en old with heav-i-ness: and my years with mourn-ing.

12. My strength faileth me, be-cause of mine in-qui-ty: and my bones are con-su-med. 13. I became a reproof among all mine enemies, but es-pcial-ly a-mong my neigh-bours: and they of mine acquain-tance were afraid of me; and they that did see me without con-vey-ed them-selves from me.

14. I am clean forgotten, as a dead man out of mind: I am become like a bro-ken ves-sel. 15. For I have heard the blas-phe-my of the mul-ti-tude:

and fear is on every side, while they conspire together against me, *and take their counsel to take a-way my life. 16. But my hope hath been in thee, O Lord:

I have said, Thou art my God. 17. My time is in thy hand; deliver me
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 6.

from the hand of mine enemies: and from them that persecute me.

18. Shew thy servant the light of thy countenance: and save me for thy mercy's sake. 19. Let me not be confounded, O Lord, for I have called upon thee: let the ungodly be put to confusion, and be put to silence in the grave. 20. Let the lying lips be put to silence: which cruelly, disdainfully, and despitefully, speak against the righteous. 21. O how plentiful is thy goodness, which thou hast laid up for them that fear thee: and that thou hast prepared for them that put their trust in thee, even before the sons of men!

22. Thou shalt hide them privily by thine own presence from the provoking of all men: thou shalt keep them secretly in thy tabernacle from the strife of tongues. 23. Thanks be to the Lord: for he hath shewed me marvellous great kindness in a strong city. 24. And when I made haste, I said: I am cast out of the sight of thine eyes. 25. Nevertheless, thou heardest the voice of my prayer: when I cried unto thee. 26. O love the Lord, all ye his saints: for the Lord preserveth them that are faithful,
and plenteously re-ward-eth the proud do-er. 27. Be strong, and he shall es-tab-lish your heart: all ye that put your trust in the Lord. Glo-ry be to the

Fath-er, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is

now, and ev-er shall be: world without end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XXXII.—Beati, quorum.

6th Tone.

Blessed is he whose unrighteousness is for-giv-en: and whose sin is cov-er-ed. 2. Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord im-pu-teth no sin:

and in whose spi-rit there is no guile. 3. For while I held my tongue:

my bones consumed away through my dai-ly com-plain-ing. 4. For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night: and my moisture is like the drought in sum-mer.

5. I will acknowledge my sin un-to thee: and mine un-right-eous-ness have

I not hid. 6. I said, I will confess my sins un-to the Lord: and so thou forgavest the wick-ed-ness of my sin. 7. For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou may-est be found: but in the
EVENING PRAYER. DAY 6.

great water-floods they shall not come nigh him. 8. Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance. 9. I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eye. 10. Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have no understanding: whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee. 11. Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side. 12. Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord: and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XXXIII.—Exultate, justi.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

Rejoice in the Lord, O ye righteous: for it cometh well the just to be thankful. 2. Praise the Lord with harp: sing praises unto him with the lute, and instrument of ten strings. 3. Sing unto the Lord a new song:
sing praises lustily unto him with a good courage. 4. For the word of the
Lord is true: and all his works are faithful. 5. He loveth righteousness
and judgment: the earth is full of the goodness of the Lord. 6. By the word
of the Lord were the heavens made: and all the hosts of them by the breath
of his mouth. 7. He gathereth the waters of the sea together, as it were up-
on an heap: and layeth up the deep, as in a treasure house. 8. Let all the earth
fear the Lord: stand in awe of him, all ye that dwell in the world.
9. For he spake, and it was done: he commanded, and it stood fast.
10. The Lord bringeth the counsel of the heathen to nought: and maketh the
devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the counsels of prin-
ces.
11. The counsel of the Lord shall endure for ever: and the thoughts of his
heart from generation to generation. 12. Blessed are the people, whose
God is the Lord Jehovah: and blessed are the folk, that he hath chosen to him to
be his inheritance. 13. The Lord looked down from heaven, and beheld all the
EVENING PRAYER.

Day 6.

chil-dren of men: from the habitation of his dwelling he considereth all them
that dwell on the earth. 14. He fashioneth all the hearts of them: and un-
derstandeth all their works. 15. There is no king that can be saved by the
multitude of an host: neither is any mighty man de-liv-er-ed by much strength.

16. A horse is counted but a vain thing to save a man: neither shall he deliver any
man by his great strength. 17. Behold, the eye of the Lord is upon them that
fear him: and upon them that put their trust in his mer-cy; 18. To deliver their
soul from death: and to feed them in the time of death. 19. Our soul hath
patiently tarried for the Lord: for he is our help and our shield. 20. For our
heart shall re-joice in him: because we have ho-ped in his ho-ly Name.

21. Let thy merciful kindness, O Lord, be up-on us: like as we do put
our trust in thee. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
I will al-ways give thanks un-to the Lord: his praise shall ev-er be in
my mouth. 2. My soul shall make her boast in the Lord: the humble shall
hear there-of and be glad. 3. O praise the Lord with me: and let us magni-
fy his Name to-geth-er. 4. I sought the Lord, and he heard me:
yea, he deliver-ed me out of all my fear. 5. They had an eye unto him, and
were light-en-ed: and their fa-ces were not a-sha-med. 6. Lo, the poor
crieth, and the Lord hear-eth him: yea, and saveth him out of all his
trou-bles. 7. The angel of the Lord tarrieth round a-bout them that fear him :
and de-liv-er-eth them. 8. O taste, and see, how gra-cious the Lord is :
blessed is the man that trust-eth in him. 9. O fear the Lord, ye that are
his saints: for they that fear him lack noth-ing. 10. The lions do lack, and
suf-fer hun-ger: but they who seek the Lord shall want no man-ner of thing
that is good. 11. Come, ye chil-dren, and heark-en un-to me: I will teach
you the fear of the Lord. 12. What man is he that lust-eth to live: and would

( 52 )
EVENING PRAYER.  

Day 6.


15. The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers. 16. The countenance of the Lord is against them that do evil: to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17. The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles. 18. The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will save such as be of an humble spirit.

19. Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all. 20. He keepeth all his bones: so that not one of them is broken. 21. But misfortune shall slay the ungodly: and they that hate the righteous shall be desolate. 22. The Lord delivereth the souls of his servants: and all they that put their trust in him shall not be destitute.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

(53)
PLEAD thou my cause, O Lord, with them that strive with me: and fight
thou against them that fight against me. 2. Lay hand upon the shield and
buckler: and stand up to help me. 3. Bring forth the spear, and stop the way
against them that persecute me: say unto my soul, I am thy salvation.
4. Let them be confounded, and put to shame, that seek after my soul:
let them be turned back, and brought to confusion, that image mischief
for me. 5. Let them be as the dust before the wind: and the angel of the
Lord scattering them. 6. Let their way be dark and slippery: and let
the angel of the Lord persecute them. 7. For they have privily laid their net to
destroy me without a cause: yea, even without a cause have they made a pit
for my soul. 8. Let a sudden destruction come upon him unawares, and his
net, that he hath laid privily, catch himself: that he may fall into his own
mischief. 9. And, my soul, be joyful in the Lord: it shall rejoice in his
salvation. 10. All my bones shall say, * Lord, who is like unto thee, who
deliverest the poor from him that is too strong for him: yea, the poor, and him
that is in misery, from him that spoil-eth him? 11. False witness-es did
rise up: they laid to my charge things that I knew not. 12. They rewarded me
evil for good: to the great dis-com fort of my soul. 13. Nevertheless, when
they were sick, I put on sackcloth and humbled my soul with fast ing:
and my prayer shall turn in to mine own bosom. 14. I behaved myself as
though it had been my friend, or my broth er: I went heavily, as one that
mourn eth for his mother. 15. But in mine adversity they rejoiced, and
gathered themselves together: yea, the very abjects came together against
me unawares, making mouths at me and ceased not. 16. With the flatterers were
busy mock ers: who gnash ed upon me with their teeth. 17. Lord, how
long wilt thou look up on this: O deliver my soul from the calamities which they
bring on me, and my darling from the lions. 18. So will I give thee thanks
in the great con-gre ga tion: I will praise thee a mong much peo ple. 19. O let not
them that are mine enemies triumph over me un-god-ly: neither let them wink
with their eyes that hate me with-out a cause. 20. And-why their communing is
not for peace: but they imagine deceitful words against them that are
qui-et in the land. 21. They gaped upon me with their mouths, and said,
Fie on thee, fie on thee, we saw it with our eyes. 22. This thou hast seen,
O Lord: hold not thy tongue then, go not far from me, O Lord. 23. Awake, and
stand up to judge my quar-rel: avenge thou my cause, my God and my Lord.
24. Judge me, O Lord my God, according to thy right-eous-ness: and let them
not tri-umph o-ver me. 25. Let them not say in their hearts, There, there,
so would we have it: neither let them say, We have de-vour-ed him.
26. Let them be put to confusion and shame together, that re-joice at my
trou-ble: let them be clothed with rebuke and dishonour, that boast them-
selves a-gainst me. 27. Let them be glad and rejoice, that favour my
right-eous deal-ing: yea, let them say alway, Blessed be the Lord, who hath
pleasure in the pros-pe-ri-ty of his ser-vant. 28. And as for my tongue, it shall
be talking of thy righteousness: and of thy praise all the day long. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A - men.

PSALM XXXVI—Dixit injustus.

My heart sheweth me the wickedness of the ungodly: that there is no fear of
God before his eyes. 2. For he flattereth himself in his own sight:
until his abominable sin be found out. 3. The words of his mouth are
unrighteous, and full of deceit: he hath left off to behave himself wisely,
and to do good. 4. He imagineth mischief upon his bed, and hath set himself in
no good way: neither doth he abhor anything that is evil. 5. Thy mercy,
O Lord, reacheth unto the heavens: and thy faithfulness unto the clouds.
6. Thy righteousness standeth like the strong mountains: thy judgements are
like the great deep. 7. Thou, Lord, shalt save both man and beast; how excellent
is thy mercy O God: and the children of men shall put their trust under the
shadow of thy wings. 8. They shall be satisfied with the plenteousness of

thy house: and thou shalt give them drink of thy pleasures, as out of the river.

9. For with thee is the well of life: and in thy light shall we see light.

10. O continue forth thy loving-kindness unto them that know thee:

and thy righteousness unto them that are true of heart. 11. O let not the foot

of pride come against me: and let not the hand of the ungodly cast me down.

12. There are they fallen, all that work wickedness: they are cast down, and shall not be able to stand. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.

Evening Prayer.

Psalm XXXVII.—Noli amulari.

1st Tone, 4th Ending.

Fret not thyself because of the ungodly: neither be thou envious against the evil doers. 2. For they shall soon be cut down like the grass: and be withered even as the green herb. 3. Put thou thy trust in the Lord, and be doing good: dwell in the land, and verily thou shalt be fed. 4. Delight thou
in the Lord: and he shall give thee thy heart's desire. 5. Commit thy way unto the Lord, and put thy trust in him: and he shall bring it to pass. 6. He shall make thy righteousness as clear as the light: and thy just dealing as the noon-day.

7. Hold thee still in the Lord, and abide patiently upon him: but grieve not thyself at him, whose way doth prosper, against the man that doeth after evil counsels. 8. Leave off from wrath and let go displeasure: fret not thyself, else shalt thou be moved to do evil. 9. Wicked doers shall be rooted out: and they that patiently abide the Lord, those shall inherit the land.

10. Yet a little while, and the ungodly shall be clean gone: thou shalt look after his place, and he shall be away. 11. But the meek-spirited shall possess the earth: and shall be refreshed in the multitude of peace. 12. The ungodly seeketh counsel against the just: and gnasheth upon him with his teeth.

13. The Lord shall laugh him to scorn: for he hath seen that his day is coming.

14. The ungodly have drawn out the sword, and have bent their bow: to cast down the poor and needy, and to slay such as are of a right conversation.
15. Their sword shall go through their own heart: and their bow shall be broken.

16. A small thing that the righteous hath: is better than great riches of the ungodly. 17. For the arms of the ungodly shall be broken: and the Lord upholdeth the righteous. 18. The Lord knoweth the days of the godly: and their inheritance shall endure for ever. 19. They shall not be confounded in the perilsous time: and in the days of dearth they shall have enough. 20. As for the ungodly, they shall perish; and the enemies of the Lord shall consume as the fat of lambs: yea, even as the smoke, shall they consume away. 21. The ungodly borroweth, and payeth not again: but the righteous is merciful, and liberal. 22. Such as are blessed of God shall possess the land: and they that are cursed of him shall be rooted out. 23. The Lord ordereth a good man's going: and maketh his way acceptable to himself. 24. Though he fall, he shall not be cast away: for the Lord upholdeth him with his hand. 25. I have been young, and now am old: and yet saw I never the righteous forsaken, nor his seed begging their bread.
EVENING PRAYER.

Day 7.

26. The righteous is ever merciful and lend-eth: and his seed is blessed.

27. Flee from evil, and do the thing that is good: and dwell for ever more.

28. For the Lord loveth the thing that is right: he forsailethe not his that be godly, but they are preserved for ever. 29. The unrighteous shall be punished:
as for the seed of the ungodly, it shall be rooted out. 30. The righteous shall inherit the land: and dwell therein for ever. 31. The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom: and his tongue will be talking of judgement.

32. The law of his God is in his heart: and his goings shall not slide.

33. The ungodly seeth the righteous: and seeketh occasion to slay him.

34. The Lord will not leave him in his hand: nor condemn him when he is judged. 35. Hope thou in the Lord, and keep his way, and he shall promote thee, that thou shalt possess the land: when the ungodly shall perish,

thou shalt see it. 36. I myself have seen the ungodly in great power:

and flourishing like a green bay-tree. 37. I went by, and lo, he was gone:

I sought him, but his place could nowhere be found. 38. Keep innocence, and
Day 8. MORNING PRAYER.

39. As for the transgressors, they shall perish together: and the end of the ungodly is, they shall be rooted out at the last. 40. But the salvation of the righteous cometh of the Lord: who is also their strength in the time of trouble.

41. And the Lord shall stand by them, and save them: he shall deliver them from the ungodly, and shall save them, because they put their trust in him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Day 8. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XXXVIII.—Domine, ne in furore.

1st Tone, 8th Ending.

Put me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure. 2. For thine arrows stick fast in me: and thy hand presseth me sore. 3. There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure: neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4. For my wickednesses are gone o'er my head: and are like a sore burden, too
MORNING PRAYER.  

Day a heavy forme to bear. 5. My wounds stink, and are cor-rupt: through my foolish-ness. 6. I am brought into so great trouble and mis-er-y: that I go mourning all the day long. 7. For my loins are filled with a sore dis-ease: and there is no whole part in my bo-dy. 8. I am feeble, and sore smitten: I have roared for the very dis-quiet-ness of my heart. 9. Lord, thou knowest all my de-sire: and my groan-ing is not hid from thee. 10. My heart panteth, my strength hath fail-ed me: and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me. 11. My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking up-on my trou-ble: and my kins-men stood a-far off. 12. They also that sought after my life laid snares for me: and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined de-ceit all the day long. 13. As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not o-pen his mouth. 14. I became even as a man that hear-eth not: and in whose mouth are no re-proofs. 15. For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt an-swer for me, O Lord, my God. 16. I have required that they, even mine enemies,
should not triumph over me: for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly
e-against me. 17. And I, truly, am set in the plague: and my heaviness is
ev-er in my sight. 18. For I will confess my wick-ed-ness: and be sor-ry
for my sin. 19. But mine enemies live, and are might-y: and they that hate
me wrongfully are ma-ny in num-ber. 20. They also that reward evil for good
are a-gainst me: be-cause I fol-low the thing that good is. 21. Forsake me not, O
Lord my God: be not thou far from me. 22. Haste thee to help me: O Lord
God of my sal-va-tion. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be:

PSALM XXXIX.—Dixi, custodiam.

I SAId, I will take heed to my ways: that I of-fend not in my tongue.
2. I will keep my mouth as it were with a bri-dle: while the un-god-ly is
in my sight. 3. I held my tongue, and spake noth-ing: I kept silence, yes,
even from good words; but it was pain and grief to me. 4. My heart was hot
within me, and while I was thus musing the fire kindled: and at the last I spake with my tongue; 5. Lord, let me know mine end, and the number of my days: that I may be certified how long I have to live. 6. Behold, thou hast made my days as it were a span long: and mine age is even as nothing in respect of thee; and verily every man living is altogether vanity. 7. For man walketh in a vain shadow, and disquieteth himself in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who shall gather them. 8. And now, Lord, what is my hope: truly my hope is even in thee. 9. Deliver me from all mine offenses: and make me not a rebuke unto the foolish. 10. I became dumb, and opened not my mouth: for it was thy doing. 11. Take thy plague away from me: I am even consumed by the means of thy heavy hand. 12. When thou with rebukes dost chasten man for sin, * thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a moth fretting a garment: every man therefore is but vanity. 13. Hear my prayer, O Lord, and with thine ears consider my calling: hold not thy peace at my tears.

DAY 8. MORNING PRAYER.

14. For I am a stranger with thee: and a sojourner, as all my fathers were.

15. O spare me a little, that I may recover my strength: before I go hence, and be no more seen. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XL.—Expectans expectavi.

6th Tone.

I waited patiently for the Lord: and he inclined unto me and heard my calling.

2. He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay: and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

3. And he hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanksgiving unto our God.

4. Many shall see it, and fear: and shall put their trust in the Lord.

5. Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord: and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

6. O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done,* like as be also thy thoughts which are upward: and yet there is no man that order eth them unto thee.

7. If I should declare them, and speak of them: they should
be more than I am able to express. 8. Sacrifice, and meat-offering, thou wouldst not: but mine ears hast thou opened. 9. Burnt-offerings, and sacrifice for sin, hast thou not required: then said I, Lo, I come.

10. In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God: I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart.

11. I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest. 12. I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart: my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation. 13. I have not kept back thy loving mercy and truth: from the great congregation. 14. Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy loving kindness and thy truth alway preserve me. 15. For innumerable troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me that I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me. 16. O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me: make haste, O Lord, to help me. 17. Let them be ashamed,
and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward, and put to re-buke, that wish me evil. 18. Let them be desolate, and re-warded with shame: that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

19. Let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say alway, The Lord be prais-ed. 20. As for me, I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me. 21. Thou art my helper and redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XLI.—Beatus qui intelligit.

4th Tone, 1st Ending.

Blessed is he that considereth the poor and needy: the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble. 2. The Lord preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth: and deliver not thou him into the will of his enemies. 3. The Lord comfort him, when he lieth sick upon his bed: make thou all his bed in his sickness. 4. I said, Lord,
EVENING PRAYER.

mer-ci-ful un-to me: heal my soul, for I have sin-ned a-gainst thee.

5. Mine enemies speak e-vil of me: When shall he die, and his name per-ish?

6. And if he come to see me, he speak-eth van-i-ty: and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself, and when he com-eth forth he tell-eth it. 7. All mine enemies whisper to-geth-er a-gainst me: even against me do they im-ag-ine this e-vil. 8. Let the sentence of guiltiness pro-ceed a-gainst him:

and now that he li-eth, let him rise up no more. 9. Yea, even mine own familiar friend, whom I trust-ed: who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great

wait for me. 10. But be thou merciful un-to me, O Lord: raise thou me up a-gain, and I shall re-ward them. 11. By this I know thou fa-vour-est me:

that mine enemy doth not tri-umph a-gainst me. 12. And when I am in my health,

thou up-hold-est me: and shalt set me be-fore thy face for ev-er.


Glory be to the Fath-er, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.
LIKE as the hart de-sir-eth the wa- ter-brooks: so longeth my soul af- ter thee, O God. 2. My soul is athirst for God, yea, e-ven for the liv-ing God : when shall I come to appear before the pres-ence of God. 3. My tears have been my meat day and night: while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God?

4. Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by my-self : for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth in - to the house of God ; 5. In the voice of praise and thanks-giv-ing: a-mong such as keep ho-ly day. 6. Why art thou so full of heav-i-ness, O my soul: and why art thou so dis qui-et-ed with-in me?

7. Put thy trust in God : for I will yet give him thanks for the help of his coun-ten-ance. 8. My God, my soul is vex-ed with-in me : therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Her-mon.

9. One deep calleth another, because of the noise of the wa- ter-pipes: all thy waves and storms are gone o-ver me. 10. The Lord hath granted his loving-kind-ness in the day-time: and in the night-sea-son did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life. 11. I will say unto the God of
EVENING PRAYER.

Day 8.

my strength, Why hast thou for-got-ten me : why go I thus heavily, while the
en-e-my op-press-eth me? 12. My bones are smit-ten a - sun-der as
with a sword : while mine enemies that trouble me cast me in the teeth;
13. Namely, while they say dai-ly un-to me : Where is now thy God?
with-in me? 15. O put thy trust in God : for I will yet thank him, which is
the help of my coun-ten ance, and my God. Glo-ry be to the Fath-er, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now, and
er shall be : world with-out end. A - men.

PSALM XLIII.—Judicame, Deus.

3rd Tone, 4th Ending.

GIVE sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause a-gainst the un-god-ly
peo-ple : O deliver me from the de-ceit-ful and wick-ed man. 2. For thou art
the God of my strength, why hast thou put me from thee : and why go I so
heavily, while the en-e-my op-press-eth me ? 3. O send out thy light and thy
truth, that they may lead me : and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy
dwell-ing. 4. And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God
of my joy and glad-ness: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto
thee, O God, my God. 5. Why art thou so hea-vy, O my soul: and why art
thou so dis-qui-et-ed with-in me? 6. O put thy trust in God: for I will yet give
him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God. Glo-ry be to the

Fath-er, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost: As it was in the begin-ning, is

now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A - men.

PSALM XLIV.—Deus, auribus.

1st Tone, 2nd Ending.

We have heard with our ears, O God, our fathers have told us: what thou hast
done in their time of old. 2. How thou hast driven out the heathen with
thy hand, and plant-ed them in: how thou hast destroyed the na-tions, and
cast them out. 3. For they gat not the land in possession through their
own sword: neither was it their own arm that help-ed them; 4. But thy right
hand, and thine arm, and the light of thy coun-ten-ance: be-cause thou hadst a
fa-vour un-to them. 5. Thou art my King, O God: send help un-to Ja-cob.
6. Through thee will we overthrow our enemies: and in thy Name will we tread them under, that rise up against us. 7. For I will not trust in my bow: it is not my sword that shall help me; 8. But it is thou that savest us from our enemies: and puttest them to confusion that hate us. 9. We make our boast of God all day long: and will praise thy Name for ever. 10. But now thou art far off, and puttest us to confusion: and goest not forth with our armies.

11. Thou makest us to turn our backs upon our enemies: so that they which hate us spoil our goods. 12. Thou lettest us be eaten up like sheep: and hast scattered us among the heathen. 13. Thou sellest thy people for nought: and takest no money for them. 14. Thou makest us to be rebuked of our neighbours: to be laughed to scorn, and had in derision of them that are round about us. 15. Thou makest us to be a by-word among the heathen: and that the people shake their heads at us. 16. My confusion is daily before me: and the shame of my face hath covered me; 17. For the voice of the slanderer and blasphemer: for the enemy and avenger.
18. And though all this be come upon us, yet do we not forget thee: nor behave ourselves forwardly in thy covenant.

19. Our heart is not turned back: neither our steps gone out of thy way;

20. No, not when thou hast smitten us into the place of dragons: and covered us with the shadow of death.

21. If we have forgotten the Name of our God, and holden up our hands to any strange god: shall not God search it out? for he knoweth the very secrets of the heart.

22. For thy sake also are we killed all the day long: and are counted as sheep appointed to be slain.

23. Up, Lord, why sleepest thou: awake, and be not absent from us forever.

24. Wherefore hidest thou thy face: and forgettest our misery and trouble?

25. For our soul is brought low, even unto the dust: our belly cleaveth unto the ground.

26. Arise and help us: and deliver us for thy mercy's sake. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have made unto the King.

My tongue is the pen of a ready writer.

Thou art fairer than the children of men: full of grace are thy lips, because God hath blessed thee for ever.

Gird thee with thy sword upon thy thigh, O thou most Mighty: according to thy worship and renown.

Good luck have thou with thine honour: ride on because of the word of truth, of meekness, and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee terrible things.

Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued unto thee: even in the midst among the King's enemies.

Thy seat, O God, endureth for ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

All thy garments smell of myrrh, aloes, and cassia: out of the ivory palaces, whereby they have made thee glad.

Kings' daughters were among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen.
in a vesture of gold, wrought a-bout with di-vers col-ours. 11. Hearken, O daughter,
and consider, incline thine ear: forget also thine own peo-ple and thy
fath-er's house. 12. So shall the King have pleasure in thy beau-ty :
for he is thy Lord God, and wor-ship thou him. 13. And the daughter of
Tyre shall be there with a gift: like as the rich also among the people shall
make their supple-ca-tion be-fore thee. 14. The King's daughter is all glorious
with-in : her cloth-ing is of wrought gold. 15. She shall be brought unto the
King in raiment of nee-dle-work: the virgins that be her fellows shall bear her
company, and shall be brought un-to thee. 16. With joy and gladness shall they
be brought: and shall enter in-to the King's pa-lace. 17. Instead of thy
fathers thou shalt have chil-dren: whom thou mayest make prin-ces in all lands.
18. I will remember thy Name from one generation to an-oth-er: therefore shall
the people give thanks unto thee, world with-out end. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever shall be: world with-out end. A-men.
God is our hope and strength: a very present help in trouble.

2. Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea. 3. Though the waters thereof rage and swell: and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

4. The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the most High.

5. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed: God shall help her, and that right early.

6. The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are moved: but God hath shewed his voice, and the earth shall melt away.

7. The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8. O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what destruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9. He maketh wars to cease in all the world: he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10. Be still then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will
DAY 9.

EVENING PRAYER.

be exalted in the earth. 11. The Lord of hosts is with us: the God of

Jacob is our refuge. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the

Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XLVII.—Omnes gentes, plaudite.

7th Tone, 4th Ending.

O clap your hands together all ye people: O sing unto God with the

voice of melody. 2. For the Lord is high, and to be feared: he is the

great King upon all the earth. 3. He shall subdue the people under us:

and the nations under our feet. 4. He shall choose out an heritage

for us: even the worship of Jacob, whom he loved. 5. God is gone up

with a merry noise: and the Lord with the sound of the trump.

6. O sing praises, sing praises unto our God: O sing praises, sing praises

unto our King. 7. For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises

with understanding. 8. God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth

(78)
EVENING PRAYER. Day 9

up-on his ho-ly seat. 9. The princes of the people are joined unto the people
of the God of A-bra-ham: for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend
the earth, as it were with a shield. Glo-ry be to the Fath-er, and to the Son:
and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be:

PSALM XLVIII.—Magnus Dominus.

GREAT is the Lord, and high-ly to be prais-ed: in the city of our God, e- ven
up-on his ho-ly hill. 2. The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the
whole earth: upon the north side lieth the city of the great King; God is well

known in her palaces as a sure re-fuge. 3. For lo, the kings of the earth:
are gathered, and gone by to-geth-er. 4. They marvilled to see such things:
they were astonished, and sud-den-ly cast down. 5. Fear came there upon them,
and sor-row: as upon a wo-man in her tra-vail. 6. Thou shalt break the ships
of the sea: through the east-wind. 7. Like as we have heard, so have we seen
in the city of the Lord of hostes, in the city of our God: God up-hold-eth the
( 79 )
same for ev-er. 8. We wait for thy loving-kindness, O God: in the midst
of thy tem-ple. 9. O God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the
world's end: thy right hand is full of right-eous-ness. 10. Let the mount Sion
rejoice, and the daughter of Judah be glad: be-cause of thy judge-ments.
11. Walk about Sion, and go round a-bout her: and tell the tow-ers there-of.
12. Mark well her bulwarks, set up her hous-es: that ye may tell them that
come af-ter. 13. For this God is our God for ev -er and ev -er: he shall be
our guide un-to death. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now, and ever shall be:

PSALM XLIX.—Audite haec, omnes.

4th Tone, 8th Ending.

O HEAR ye this, all ye peo-ple: ponder it with your ears, all ye that dwell
in the world; 2. High and low, rich and poor: one with an - oth - er.
3. My mouth shall speak of wis - dom: and my heart shall muse of un-der -
• stand - ing. 4. I will in - cline mine ear to the par - a - ble: and shew my dark
speech upon the harp. 5. Wherefore should I fear in the days of wickedness:
and when the wickedness of my heels compasseth me round about? 6. There be
some that put their trust in their goods: and boast themselves in the multitude of
their riches. 7. But no man may deliver his brother: nor make agreement unto God for him; 8. For it cost more to redeem their souls: so that he
must let that alone forever; 9. Yea, though he live long: and see not the grave.
10. For he seeth that wise men also die, and perish together: as well as the
ignorant and foolish, and leave their riches for other. 11. And yet they think
that their houses shall continue forever: and that their dwelling-places shall
endure from one generation to another; and call the lands after their own names.
12. Nevertheless, man will not abide in honour: seeing he may be compared unto
the beasts that perish; this is the way of them. 13. This is their foolishness:
and their posterity praise their saying. 14. They lie in the hell like sheep,*
death gnaweth upon them, and the righteous shall have domination over them

in the morning: their beauty shall consume in the sepulchre out of

Manual of Plain Song.—Novello's Edition. F (81)
their dwelling. 15. But God hath delivered my soul from the place of hell:

for he shall receive me. 16. Be not thou afraid, though one be made rich:

or if the glory of his house be increased; 17. For he shall carry nothing away with

him when he dieth: neither shall his pomp follow him. 18. For while he

lived, he counted himself a happy man: and so long as thou dost well unto

thyself, men will speak good of thee. 19. He shall follow the generation

of his fathers: and shall never see light. 20. Man being in honour hath

no understanding: but is compared unto the beasts that perish.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Day 10. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM L.—Deus deorum.

3rd Tone, 2nd Ending.

The Lord, even the most mighty God, hath spoken: and called the world,

from the rising up of the sun, unto the going down thereof. 2. Out of Sion

hath God appeared: in perfect beauty. 3. Our God shall come, and shall
not keep silence: there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up round about him. 4. He shall call the heaven from above: and the earth, that he may judge his people. 5. Gather my saints together unto me: those that have made a covenant with me with sacrifice. 6. And the heavens shall declare his righteousness: for God is Judge himself. 7. Hear, O my people, and I will speak: I myself will testify against thee, O Israel; for I am God, even thy God. 8. I will not reprove thee because of thy sacrifices, or for thy burnt offerings: because they were not always before me. 9. I will take no bullock out of thine house: nor he-goat out of thy folds. 10. For all the beasts of the forest are mine: and so are the cattle upon a thousand hills. 11. I know all the fowls upon the mountains: and the wild beasts of the field are in my sight. 12. If I be hungry, I will not tell thee: for the whole world is mine, and all that is there-in. 13. Thinkest thou that I will eat bulls' flesh: and drink the blood of goats? 14. Offer unto God thanks.
Day 10. MORNING PRAYER.

- giving: and pay thy vows unto the most High-est. 15. And call upon me

in the time of trouble: so will I hear thee, and thou shalt praise me.

16. But unto the ungodly said God: Why dost thou preach my laws,

and takest my covenant in thy mouth; 17. Whereas thou hastest to be

re-formed: and hast cast my words behind thee? 18. When thou sawest

a thief, thou consentedst unto him: and hast been partaker with the

adulterers. 19. Thou hast let thy mouth speak wickedness:

and with thy tongue thou hast set forth deceit. 20. Thou satest, and spakest

against thy brother: yea, and hast slandered thine own mother's son.

21. These things hast thou done, and I held my tongue,* and thou thoughtest

wickedly, that I am even such a one as thyself: but I will reprove thee,

and set before thee the things that thou hast done. 22. O consider this, ye

that forget God: lest I pluck you away, and there be none to deliver you.

23. Whoso offereth me thanks and praise, he hon-our-eth me: and to him that

ordereth his conversation right will I shew the salva- tion of God. Glo-ry be

(84)
to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LI.—Miserere mei, Deus.

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

Have mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodness: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away mine offenses. 2. Wash me throughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin. 3. For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me. 4. Against thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in thy sight: that thou mightest be justified in thy saying, and clear when thou art judged. 5. Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me. 6. But lo, thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly. 7. Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow. 8. Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which thou hast broken may rejoice. 9. Turn thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds. 10. Make me
MORNING PRAYER.

a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me. 11. Cast me not away from thy presence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me. 12. O give me the comfort of thy help again: and establish me with thy free Spirit.

13. Then shall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto thee. 14. Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue shall sing of thy righteousness. 15. Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord: and my mouth shall shew thy praise. 16. For thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it thee: but thou delightest not in burnt offerings. 17. The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit: a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt thou not despise.

18. O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jerusalem. 19. Then shalt thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt offerings and oblations: then shall they offer young bullocks upon thine altar. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
Why boast-est thou thy self, thou tyrant: that thou canst do mischief;


4. Thou hast loved unrighteousness more than goodness: and to talk of lies more than righteousness. 5. Thou hast loved to speak all words that may do hurt: O thou false tongue. 6. Therefore shall God destroy thee for ever: he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the land of the living. 7. The righteous also shall see this, and fear: and shall laugh him to scorn. 8. Lo, this is the man that took not God for his strength: but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself in his wickedness. 9. As for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of God: my trust is in the tender mercy of God for ever and ever. 10. I will always give thanks unto thee for that thou hast done: and I will hope in thy Name, for thy saints like it well.

Glor y be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
PSALM LIII.—Dixit insipiens.

4th Tone, 6th Ending.

THE fool-ish body hath said in his heart: There is no God. 2. Corrupt are they, and become abomin-a-ble in their wick-ed-ness: there is none that do-eth good.

3. God looked down from heaven upon the chil-dren of men: to see if there were any, that would understand, and seek af-ter God. 4. But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether be-come a-bom-in-a-ble: there is also none that doeth good, no not one. 5. Are not they without understand-ing that work wick-ed-ness: eating up my people as if they would eat bread? they have not called up-on God. 6. They were a-fraid where no fear was: for God hath broken the bones of him that besieged thee; thou hast put them to confusion, because God hath des-pi-sed them. 7. Oh that the salvation were given unto Is-ra-el out of Si-on: Oh that the Lord would deliver his people out of cap-
ti- vi- ty! 8. Then should Ja-cob re-joice: and Israel should be right glad.

( 88 )
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LIV.—Deus, in nomine.

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's sake: and avenge me in thy strength.

2. Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3. For strangers are risen up against me: and tyrants, which have not God
before their eyes, seek after my soul. 4. Behold, God is my helper:
the Lord is with them that uphold my soul. 5. He shall reward evil unto mine
enemies: destroy thou them in thy truth. 6. An offering of a free heart
will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord: because it is so comfort-able.

7. For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath seen his de-
sire upon mine enemies. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
shall be: world without end. Amen.
Hear my prayer, O God: and hide not thyself from my petition.

2. Take heed unto me, and hear me: how I mourn in my prayer and am vexed.

3. The enemy crieth so, and the ungodly cometh on so fast: for they are minded to do me some mischief; so maliciously are they set against me. 4. My heart is disquieted within me: and the fear of death is fallen upon me.

5. Fearfulness and trembling are come upon me: and an horrible dread hath overflowed me. 6. And I said, O that I had wings like a dove: for then would I flee away, and be at rest. 7. Lo, then would I get me away far off: and remain in the wilderness. 8. I would make haste to escape: because of the stormy wind and tempest. 9. Destroy their tongues, O Lord, and divide them: for I have spied unrighteousness and strife in the city. 10. Day and night they go about within the walls thereof: mischief also and sorrow are in the midst of it. 11. Wickedness is there-in: deceit and guile go not out of their streets. 12. For it is not an open enemy,
hath done me this dis-hon-our: for then I could have borne it. 13. Neither was it
mine adversary, that did magnify him-self a-gainst me: for then peradventure
I would have hid my-self from him. 14. But it was even thou, my com-pan-ion:
my guide, and mine own fa-mil-iar friend. 15. We took sweet coun-sel
to-geth-er: and walked in the house of God as friends. 16. Let death come
hastily upon them, and let them go down quick in-to hell: for wickedness
is in their dwell-ings, and a-mong them. 17. As for me, I will call up-on God:
and the Lord shall save me. 18. In the evening, and morning, and at noon-day
will I pray, and that in-stant-ly: and he shall hear my voice. 19. It is he that
hath delivered my soul in peace from the battle that was a-gainst me: for there
were ma-ny with me. 20. Yea, even God, that endureth for ever, shall hear
me, and bring them down: for they will not turn, nor fear God. 21. He laid his
hands upon such as be at peace with him: and he brake his co-ve-nant.
22. The words of his mouth were softer than butter, having war in his heart:
his words were smoother than oil, and yet be they ve-ry swords. 23. O cast thy
burden upon the Lord, and he shall nourish thee: and shall not suffer the
righteous to fall for ever. 24. And as for them: thou, O God, shalt bring
them into the pit of destruction. 25. The blood-thirsty and deceitful men shall
not live out half their days: nevertheless, my trust shall be in thee, O Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

DAY 11.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LVI.—Miserere mei, Deus.

1st Tone, 2nd Ending.

Be mer-ciful unto me, O God, for man goeth a-bout to devour me:
he is daily fight-ing, and troubl-ing me. 2. Mine enemies are daily in hand to
swallow me up: for they be many that fight against me, O thou most
High-est. 3. Nevertheless, though I am some-time a-fraid: yet put I my
trust in thee. 4. I will praise God, be-cause of his word: I have put my trust
in God, and will not fear what flesh can do un-to me. 5. They daily mis-
take my words: all that they imagine is to do me e-vil. 6. They hold all
together, and keep them-selves close: and mark my steps, when they lay

( 92 )
wait for my soul. 7. Shall they escape for their wickedness: thou, O God, in thy displeasure shalt cast them down. 8. Thou tellest my fittings; put my tears into thy bottle: are not these things noted in thy book?

9. WhenevertI call upon thee, then shall mine enemies be put to flight: this I know; for God is on my side. 10. In God's word will I rejoice: in the Lord's word will I comfort me. 11. Yea, in God have I put my trust: I will not be afraid what man can do unto me. 12. Unto thee, O God, will I pay my vows: unto thee will I give thanks. 13. For thou hast delivered my soul from death, and my feet from falling: that I may walk before God in the light of the living. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A - men.

PSALM LVII.—Miserere mei, Deus.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my soul trust-eth in thee: and under the shadow of thy wings shall be my refuge, until this tyranny be overpast. 2. I will call unto the most high God: even unto the
God that shall perform the cause which I have in hand. 3. He shall send from heaven: and save me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.

4. God shall send forth his mercy and truth: my soul is among lions.

5. And I lie even among the children of men, that are set on fire: whose teeth are spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword. 6. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth. 7. They have laid a net for my feet, and pressed down my soul: they have digged a pit before me, and are fallen into the midst of it themselves. 8. My heart is fixed, O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing, and give praise. 9. Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: I myself will awake right early.

10. I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will sing unto thee among the nations. 11. For the greatness of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth unto the clouds. 12. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
Are your minds set upon righteousness, O ye congregation: and do ye judge the thing that is right, O ye sons of men? 2. Yea, ye imagine mischief in your heart upon the earth: and your hands deal with wickedness.

3. The ungodly are froward, even from their mother's womb: as soon as they are born, they go astray, and speak lies. 4. They are as venomous as the poison of a serpent: even like the deaf adder that stoppeth her ears; 5. Which refuseth to hear the voice of the charmer: charm he never so wisely.

6. Break their teeth, O God, in their mouths; smite the jaw-bones of the lions, O Lord: let them fall away like water that runneth apace; and, when they shoot their arrows, let them be rooted out. 7. Let them consume away like a snail, and be like the untimely fruit of a woman: and let them not see the sun.

8. Or ever your pots be made hot with thorns: so let indignation vex him, even as a thing that is raw. 9. The righteous shall rejoice when he seeth the vengeance: he shall wash his footsteps in the blood of the ungodly. 10. So that a man shall say, Verily there is a reward for the righteous: doubtless there is a God that
Day 11 EVENING PRAYER.

judg-eth the earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LIX.—Eripe me de inimicis.

3rd Tone, 5th Ending.

DE-liv-er me from mine en-e-mies, O God: defend me from them that rise up a-against me. 2. O deliver me from the wick-ed do-ers: and save me from the blood-thirst-y men. 3. For lo, they lie wait-ing for my soul: the mighty men are gathered against me, without any offence or fault of me, O Lord. 4. They run and prepare them-selves with-out my fault: arise thou therefore to help me, and be-hold. 5. Stand up, O Lord God of hosts, thou God of Israel, to vis-it all the heathen: and be not merciful unto them that offend of ma-li-cious wick-ed-ness. 6. They go to and fro in the eve-ning: they grin like a dog, and run about through the ci-ty. 7. Behold, they speak with their mouth, and swords are in their lips: for who doth hear? 8. But thou, O Lord, shalt have them in de-ri-sion: and thou shalt laugh all the heath-en to scorn. (96)
9. My strength will I ascribe unto thee: for thou art the God of my refuge.

10. God sheweth me his goodness plentifully: and God shall let me see my desire upon mine enemies. 11. Slay them not, lest my people forget it: but scatter them abroad among the people, and put them down, O Lord, our defence. 12. For the sin of their mouth, and for the words of their lips they shall be taken in their pride: and why their preaching is of cursing and lies. 13. Consume them in thy wrath, consume them, that they may perish: and know that it is God that ruleth in Jacob, and unto the ends of the world. 14. And in the evening they will return: grin like a dog, and will go about the city. 15. They will run here and there for meat: and grudge if they be not satisfied. 16. As for me, I will sing of thy power, and will praise thy mercy sometimes in the morning: for thou hast been my defence and refuge in the day of my trouble. 17. Unto thee, O my strength, will I sing: for thou, O God, art my refuge, and my merciful God.

Glorify be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Manual of Plain Song.—Novello's Edition. G
O God, thou hast cast us out, and scattered us abroad: thou hast also been displeased; O turn thee unto us again. 2. Thou hast moved the land, and divided it: heal the sores thereof, for it shallketh. 3. Thou hast shewed thy people heavy things: thou hast given us a drink of deadly wine.

4. Thou hast given a token for such as fear thee: that they may triumph because of the truth. 5. Therefore were thy beloved delivered: help me with thy right hand, and hear me. 6. God hath spoken in his holiness, I will rejoice, and divide Sichem: and mete out the valley of Succoth.

7. Gilead is mine, and Manasseh is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head; Judah is my lawgiver; 8. Moab is my washpot; over Edom will I cast out my shoe: Philistia, be thou glad of me. 9. Who will lead me into the strong city: who will bring me into Edom? 10. Hast not thou cast us out, O God: wilt not thou, O God, go out with our hosts? 11. O be thou our help in trouble: for vain is the help of man. 12. Through God will we do
EVENING PRAYER.

Day 11.

great acts: for it is he that shall tread down our enemies. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM LXI.—Exaudi Deus.

4th Tone, 4th Eliding.

Hear my cry-ing, O God: give ear to my prayer. 2. From the ends of
the earth will I call on thee: when my heart is in heaviness. 3. O set me
up upon the rock that is higher than I: for thou hast been my hope, and a
strong tower for me against the enemy. 4. I will dwell in thy taber-nacle
for ever: and my trust shall be under the covering of thy wings.

5. For thou, O Lord, hast heard my desires: and hast given an heritage un-to
those that fear thy Name. 6. Thou shalt grant the King a long life:
that his years may endure throughout all genera-tions. 7. He shall dwell be-
fore God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulness, that they
may pre-serve him. 8. So will I alway sing praise un-to thy Name: that I
DAY 12.

MORNING PRAYER.

may dai-ly per-form my vows. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er
shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXII.—Nonne Deo?

4th Tone, 7th Ending.

My soul truly waiteth still up-on God: for of him cometh my sal-va-tion.
2. He verily is my strength and my sal-va-tion: he is my defence, so that I shall not
great-ly fall. 3. How long will ye imagine mischief against ev-e-ry man:
ye shall be slain all the sort of you; yea, as a tottering wall shall ye be, and like a
bro-ken hedge. 4. Their device is only how to put him out, whom God will
ex-alt: their delight is in lies; they give good words with their mouth, but
curse with their heart. 5. Neverthe-le ss, my soul, wait thou still up-on God:
for my hope is in him. 6. He truly is my strength and my sal-va-tion:
he is my defence, so that I shall not fall. 7. In God is my health, and my
glo-ry: the rock of my might, and in God is my trust. 8. O put your

(100)
trust in him alway, ye people: pour out your hearts before him, for God is our hope. 9. As for the children of men, they are but vanity: the children of men are deceitful upon the weights, * they are altogether lighter than vanity itself. 10. O trust not in wrong and robbery, give not yourselves unto vanity: if riches increase, set not your heart upon them. 11. God spake once, and twice I have also heard the same: that power belongeth unto God. 12. And that thou, Lord, art merciful: for thou rewardest every man according to his work. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A - men.

PSALM LXIII.—Deus, Deus meus.

8th Tone, 3rd Ending.

O God, thou art my God: early will I seek thee. 2. My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also longeth after thee: in a barren and dry land where no water is. 3. Thus have I looked for thee in holiness: that I might
Day 12. MORNING PRAYER.

behold thy power and glory. 4. For thy loving-kindness is better than the
life itself: my lips shall praise thee. 5. As long as I live will I magnify thee on
this manner: and lift up my hands in thy Name. 6. My soul shall be
satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness: when my mouth praiseth
thee with joyful lips. 7. Have I not remembered thee in my bed: and thought
upon thee when I was waking? 8. Because thou hast been my helper:
therefore under the shadow of thy wings will I rejoice. 9. My soul hangeth up-
on thee: thy right hand hath upheld me. 10. These also that seek the
hurt of my soul: they shall go under the earth. 11. Let them fall upon the
edge of the sword: that they may be a portion for foxes. 12. But the King
shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him shall be commended:
for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is
now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
Hear my voice, O God, in my prayer: preserve my life from fear of the enemy. 2. Hide me from the gathering together of the forward:

and from the insurrection of wicked doers; 3. Who have whet their tongue like a sword: and shoot out their arrows, even bitter words; 4. That they may privily shoot at him that is perfect: suddenly do they hit him, and fear not. 5. They encourage themselves in mischief: and commune among themselves how they may lay snares, and say, that no man shall see them.

6. They imagine wickedness, and practise it: that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the deep of his heart. 7. But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift arrow: that they shall be wounded. 8. Yea, their own tongues shall make them fall: insomuch that whoso seeth them shall laugh them to scorn. 9. And all men that see it shall say, This hath God done:

for they shall perceive that it is his work. 10. The righteous shall rejoice in the
Day 12.

**EVENING PRAYER.**

Lord, and put his trust in him: and all they that are true of heart shall be glad. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

---

**EVENING PRAYER.**

**PSALM LXV. — Te decet hymnus.**

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

 Thou, O God, art praised in Si-on: and unto thee shall the vow be performed in Je-ru-sa-lem. 2. Thou that hear-est the prayer: un-to thee shall all flesh come. 3. My misdeeds prevail a-against me: O be thou mer-ci-ful un-to our sins. 4. Blessed is the man, whom thou choosest, and receivest un-to thee: he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house,* even of thy ho-ly tem-ple. 5. Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our sal-va-tion: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that re-main in the broad sea. 6. Who in his strength settest fast the moun-tains: and is gird-ed a-bout with pow-er. 7. Who stilleth the raging of the sea: and the noise of his waves,
and the mad-ness of the peo- ple. 8. They also that dwell in the uttermost
parts of the earth shall be afraid at thy to-kens: thou that makest the outgoings
of the morning and even- ing to praise thee. 9. Thou visiwest the earth, and
bless- est it: thou ma- kest it ve- ry plen-teous. 10. The river of God is
full of wa- ter: thou preparest their corn, for so thou pro- vi- dest for
the earth. 11. Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys
there- of: thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and bless- est the in-
crease of it. 12. Thou crownest the year with thy good- ness: and thy
clouds drop fat- ness. 13. They shall drop upon the dwellings of the
wil-der- ness: and the little hills shall re- joice on ev- ry side. 14. The folds
shall be full of sheep: the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that
they shall laugh and sing. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to
the Ho- ly Ghost; As it was in the begin- ning, is now, and ever shall be:
O BE joyful in God, all ye lands: sing praises unto the honour of his Name, make his praise to be glorious.

2. Say unto God, O how wonderful art thou in thy works: through the greatness of thy power shall thine enemies be found liars unto thee.

3. For all the world shall worship thee: sing of thee, and praise thy Name.

4. O come hither, and behold the works of God: how wonderful he is in his doing toward the children of men.

5. He turned the sea into dry land: so that they went through the water on foot; there did we rejoice thereof.

6. He ruleth with his power for ever; his eyes behold the people: and such as will not believe, shall not be able to exalt themselves.

7. O praise our God, ye people: and make the voice of his praise to be heard.

8. Who holdeth our soul in life: and suffereth not our feet to slip.

9. For thou, O God, hast proved us: thou also hast tried us, like as silver is tried.
and laidest trou-ble up - on our loins. 11. Thou sufferedst men to ride o - ver

our heads: we went through fire and water, and thou broughtest us out in - to

a wealth-y place. 12. I will go into thine house with burnt-of-fer-ings:

and will pay thee my vows, which I promised with my lips, and spake with

my mouth,* when I was in trou - ble. 13. I will offer unto thee fat burnt-
sacrifices, with the in - cense of rams: I will of - fer bul -locks and goats.

14. O come hither, and hearken, all ye that fear God: and I will tell you what

he hath done for my soul. 15. I called unto him with my mouth: and gave

him prais-es with my tongue. 16. If I incline unto wickedness with mine heart:

the Lord will not hear me. 17. But God hath heard me: and con-sid-er - ed

the voice of my prayer. 18. Praised be God who hath not cast out my prayer:

nor turn - ed his mer - cy from me. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

and to the Ho - ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev - er

shall be: world with - out end. A - men.

(107)
Day 12.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXVII.—Deus misereatur.

7th Tone, 2nd Ending.

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us: and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us; 2. That thy way may be known upon earth: thy saving health among all nations. 3. Let the people praise thee, O God: yea, let all the people praise thee. 4. O let the nations rejoice and be glad: for thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. 5. Let the people praise thee, O God: let all the people praise thee. 6. Then shall the earth bring forth her increase: and God, even our own God, shall give us his blessing. 7. God shall bless us: and all the ends of the world shall fear him. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Day 18.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXVIII.—Exurgat Deus.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

Let God arise, and let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him. 2. Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt thou drive them
a-way: and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God. 3. But let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God:

let them also be merry and joyful. 4. O sing unto God, and sing praises unto his Name: magnify him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horse; praise him in his Name JAH, and rejoice before him. 5. He is a Father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows: even God in his holy habitation. 6. He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an house, and bringeth the prisoners out of captivity: but letteth the running gates continue in scarcity. 7. O God, when thou wentest forth before the people: when thou wentest through the wilderness. 8. The earth shook, and the heavens dropped at the presence of God: even as Sinai also was moved at the presence of God, who is the God of Israel. 9. Thou, O God, sentest a gracious rain upon thine inheritance: and refreshedst it when it was weary. 10. Thy congregation shall dwell therein: for thou, O God, hast of thy goodness prepared for the poor. 11. The Lord gave the word:
great was the company of the preachers. 12. Kings with their armies did flee, and
were discomfited: and they of the household divided the spoil.

13. Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove:
that is covered with silver wings, and her feathers like gold. 14. When the
Almighty scattered kings for their sake: then were they as white as snow
in Salmon. 15. As the hill of Basan, so is God's hill: even an high hill, as the
hill of Basan. 16. Why hop ye so, ye high hills? this is God's hill, in the which
it pleaseth him to dwell: yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever. 17. The chariots
of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: and the Lord is among
them, as in the holy place of Sinai. 18. Thou art gone up on high, thou hast
led captivity captive, and received gifts for men: yea, even for thine enemies,
that the Lord God might dwell among them. 19. Praised be the Lord daily:
even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us. 20. He is our
God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord, by whom we
escape death. 21. God shall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy
scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his wickedness. 22. The Lord hath said, I will bring my people again, as I did from Bashan: mine own will I bring again as I did sometime from the deep of the sea. 23. That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine enemies: and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red through the same. 24. It is well seen, O God, how thou goest: how thou, my God and King, goest in the sanctuary. 25. The singers go before, the minstrels follow after: in the midst are the damsels playing with the timbrels. 26. Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the congregations: from the ground of the heart. 27. There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes of Judah their counsel: the princes of Zabulon, and the princes of Naphthali. 28. Thy God hath sent forth strength for thee: establish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us. 29. For thy temple's sake at Jerusalem: so shall kings bring presents unto thee. 30. When the company of the spear-men and multitude of the mighty are scattered abroad among the beasts of the people,* so that they humbly bring pieces of silver: and when he hath
scattered the people that delight in war; 31. Then shall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians' land shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

32. Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord;

33. Who sitteth in the heavens over all from the beginning: lo, he doth send out his voice, yea, and that a mighty voice. 34. Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel: his worship and strength is in the clouds. 35. O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: even the God of Israel; he will give strength and power unto his people; blessed be God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXIX.—Salvum me fac. 4th Tone, 4th Ending.

SAVE me, O God: for the waters are come in, even unto my soul.

2. I stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is: I am come into deep waters,

so that the floods run over me. 3. I am weary of crying, my throat is dry:
my sight faileth me for wait-ing so long up-on my God. 4. They that hate me
without a cause are more than the hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies,
and would de-stroy me guilt-less, are might-y. 5. I paid them the things that
I ne-ver took: God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my faults are not
hid from thee. 6. Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord God of hosts, be a-
sham-ed for my cause: let not those that seek thee be confounded through me,
O Lord God of Is-ra-el. 7. And-why for thy sake have I suf-fer-ed
re-proof: shame hath cov-er-ed my face. 8. I am become a stranger un-to
my breth-ren: even an alien un-to my moth-er's chil-dren. 9. For the zeal
of thine house hath e-ven eat-en me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked
thee are fall-en up-on me. 10. I wept, and chas-ten-ed my-self with fast-ing:
and that was turn-ed to my re-proof. 11. I put on sack-cloth al-so:
and they jest-ed up-on me. 12. They that sit in the gate speak a-
gainst me: and the drunk-ar-ds make songs up-on me. 13. But, Lord, I make my
prayer un-to thee: in an ac-cept-a-ble time. 14. Hear me, O God, in the multi-
Manual of Plain Song.—Novello's Edition. H (113)
Day 13. EVENING PRAYER.

-tude of thy mercy: even in the truth of thy salvation. 15. Take me out of the mire, that I sink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters. 16. Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up: and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

17. Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving-kindness is comfortable: turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies. 18. And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble: O haste thee, and hear me. 19. Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it: O deliver me, because of mine enemies.

20. Thou hast known my reproof, my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversities are all in thy sight. 21. Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heaviness: I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me. 22. They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar to drink.

23. Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal: and let the things, that should have been for their wealth, be unto them an occasion of falling.
24. Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not: and ever bow thou down their backs. 25. Pour out thine indignation upon them; and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them. 26. Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents. 27. For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten: and they talk how they may vex them whom thou hast wounded. 28. Let them fall from one wickedness to another: and not come into thy righteousness. 29. Let them be wiped out of the book of the living: and not be written among the righteous. 30. As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness: thy help, O God, shall lift me up.

31. I will praise the Name of God with a song: and magnify it with thanksgiving. 32. This also shall please the Lord: better than a bullock that hath horns and hoofs. 33. The humble shall consider this, and be glad: seek ye after God, and your soul shall live. 34. For the Lord heareth the poor: and despiseth not his prisoners. 35. Let heav'n and earth praise him: the sea, and all that moveth there-in. 36. For God will save Sion,
and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in
possession. 37. The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it:
and they that love his Name shall dwell therein. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LXX.—Deus in adjutorium.

Haste thee, O God, to deliver me: make haste to help me, O Lord.

2. Let them be ashamed and confounded that seek after my soul: let them be
turned backward and put to confusion that wish me evil. 3. Let them for their
reward be soon brought to shame: that cry over me, There, there. 4. But let all
those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let all such as delight in thy
salvation say alway, The Lord be praised. 5. As for me, I am poor and
in misery: haste thee unto me, O God. 6. Thou art my helper, and
my redeemer: O Lord, make no long tarrying. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
PSALM LXXI.—*In te, Domine, speravi.*

3rd Tone, 2nd Ending.

In thee, O Lord, have I put my trust, let me never be put to confusion:

but rid me and deliver me in thy righteousness; incline thine ear unto me,

and save me. 2. Be thou my strong-hold, whereunto I may alway resort:

thou hast promised to help me, for thou art my house of defense, and my castle.

3. Deliver me, O my God, out of the hand of the ungodly: out of the hand

of the unrighteous and cruel man. 4. For thou, O Lord God, art the thing

that I long for: thou art my hope, even from my youth. 5. Through thee

have I been holden up ever since I was born: thou art he that took me out of my

mother's womb; my praise shall be always of thee. 6. I am become as it were a

monster unto many: but my sure trust is in thee. 7. O let my mouth

be filled with thy praise: that I may sing of thy glory and honour all

the day long. 8. Cast me not away in the time of age: forsake me not

when my strength fail eth me. 9. For mine enemies speak against me,* and

they that lay wait for my soul take their counsel together, saying: God hath

forsaken him; persecute him, and take him, for there is none to deliver him.

10. Go not far from me, O God: my God, haste thee to help me. 11. Let them be confounded and perish that are against my soul; let them be covered with shame and dishonour that seek to do me evil. 12. As for me, I will patiently abide alway: and will praise thee more and more. 13. My mouth shall daily speak of thy righteousness and salvation: for I know no end there-of.

14. I will go forth in the strength of the Lord God: and will make mention of thy righteousness only. 15. Thou, O God, hast taught me from my youth up until now: therefore will I tell of thy wondrous works. 16. Forsake me not, O God, in mine old age, when I am gray-headed: until I have shewed thy strength unto this generation, * and thy power to all them that are yet for to come. 17. Thy righteousness, O God, is very high: and great things are they that thou hast done; O God, who is like unto thee? 18. O what great troubles and adversities hast thou shewed me! and yet didst thou turn and refresh me: yea, and broughtest me from the deep of the earth again.

(118)
19. Thou hast brought me to great honour: and comforted me on every side.

20. Therefore will I praise thee and thy faithfulness, O God, playing upon an instrument of music: unto thee will I sing upon the harp, O thou Holy One of Israel.

21. My lips will be fain when I sing unto thee: and so will my soul whom thou hast delivered. 22. My tongue also shall talk of thy righteousness all the day long: for they are confounded and brought unto shame that seek to do me evil. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LXXII.—Deus, judicium.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

Give the King thy judgments, O God: and thy righteousness unto the King's son. 2. Then shall he judge thy people according unto right: and defend the poor. 3. The mountains also shall bring peace: and the little hills righteousness unto the people. 4. He shall keep the simple folk by their right: defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.
5. They shall fear thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth: from one generation to another.

6. He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool: even as the drops that water the earth.

7. In his time shall the righteous flourish: yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

8. His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other: and from the flood unto the world's end.

9. They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before him: his enemies shall lick the dust.

10. The kings of Tharsis and of the Isles shall give presents: the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

11. All kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall do him service.

12. For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth: the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

13. He shall be favourable to the simple and needy: and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

14. He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong: and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

15. He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia: prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

(120)
16. There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high up - on the hills:

his fruit shall shake like Libanus, and shall be green in the city like grass

up - on the earth. 17. His Name shall endure for ever; his Name shall remain

under the sun among the pos - ter - i - ties : which shall be blessed through him;

and all the heath-en shall praise him. 18. Blessed be the Lord God, even the

God of Is - ra - el : which on - ly do - eth won - drous things. 19. And blessed be

the name of his majesty for ev - er : and all the earth shall be filled with his

ma - jes - ty. A - men, A - men. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

and to the Ho - ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever

shall be : world with - out end. A - men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXIII.—Quam bonus Israel.

1st Tone, 4th Ending.

TRU-LY God is loving unto Is-ra-el : even unto such as are of a clean heart.

2. Nevertheless, my feet were al - most gone : my tread - ings had well-nigh slipt.

3. And - why I was grieved at the wick - ed : I do also see the un - god - ly in such
pros-per-i-ty. 4. For they are in no per-il of death: but are lus-ty and strong.

5. They come in no misfortune like oth-er folk: neither are they pla-gued like o-th-er men. 6. And this is the cause that they are so hol-den with pride:

and o-ver-whelm-ed with cru-e-ly. 7. Their eyes swell with fat-ness:

and they do e-ven what they lust. 8. They corrupt other, and speak of wicked blas-phe-my: their talk-ing is a-gainst the most High. 9. For they stretch forth their mouth un-to the heav-en: and their tongue go-eth through the world.

10. Therefore fall the people un-to them: and thereout suck they no small ad-van-tage. 11. Tush, say they, how should God per-ceive it: is there know-ledge in the most High? 12. Lo, these are the ungodly, these prosper in the world, and these have riches in pos ses-sion: and I said, Then have I cleaned my heart in vain, and washed mine hands in in-no-cen-cy. 13. All the day long have I been pun-ish-ed: and chastened ev-er-y morn-ing. 14. Yes, and I had almost said e-ven as they: but lo, then I should have condemned the gener-a-tion of thy chil-dren. 15. Then thought I to un-der-stand this: but it was too

(122)
hard for me. 16. Until I went into the sanctuary of God: then understood I
the end of these men. 17. Namely how thou dost set them in slippery places:
and castest them down, and destroyest them. 18. Oh, how suddenly do they
consume: perish, and come to a fearful end! 19. Yea, even like as a dream when
one a-waketh: so shalt thou make their image to vanish out of the city.
20. Thus my heart was griev-ed: and it went even through my reins.
21. So foolish was I, and ignorant: even as it were a beast before thee.
22. Nevertheless, I am al-ways by thee: for thou hast holden me by my right hand.
23. Thou shalt guide me with thy coun-sel: and after that receive me with glory.
24. Whom have I in heav'n but thee: and there is none upon earth that I
desire in com-pa-ri-son of thee. 25. My flesh and my heart fail-eth: but God is
the strength of my heart, and my por-tion for ev-er. 26. For lo, they that
forsake thee shall perish: thou hast destroyed all them that commit forni-
cation against thee. 27. But it is good for me to hold me fast by God, to
put my trust in the Lord God: and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the
Day 14.

EVENING PRAYER.

daughter of Si-on. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. A-men.

PSALM LXXIV.—Ut quid, Deus?

7th Tone, 7th Ending.

O God, wherefore art thou absent from us so long: why is thy wrath so hot against the sheep of thy pasture? 2. O think upon thy congregation: whom thou hast purchased, and redeemed of old.

3. Think upon the tribe of thine inheritance: and mount Sion, where thou hast dwelt. 4. Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy every enemy: which hath done evil in thy sanctuary.

5. Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy congregations: and set up their banners for tokens. 6. He that hewed timber afore out of the thick trees: was known to bring it to an excellent work. 7. But now they break down all the carved work there-of: with axes and hammers.
8. They have set fire upon thy holy places: and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, even unto the ground. 9. Yea, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them altogether: thus have they burnt up all the houses of God in the land. 10. We see not our tokens, there is not one prophet more: no, not one is there amongst us, that understandeth any more. 11. O God, how long shall the adversary do this dishonour: how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy Name for ever? 12. Why withdrawest thou thy hand: why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the enemy? 13. For God is my King of old: the help that is done upon earth he doeth it himself. 14. Thou didst divide the sea through thy power: thou breakest the heads of the dragons in the waters. 15. Thou smitest the heads of Leviathan in pieces: and gavest him to be meat for the people in the wilderness. 16. Thou broughtest out fountains and waters out of the hard rocks: thou driedst up mighty waters. 17. The day
is thine, and the night is thine: thou hast prepared the light and the sun.

18. Thou hast set all the borders of the earth: thou hast made summer and winter. 19. Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy hath rebuked: and how the foolish people hath blasphemed thy Name. 20. O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of the poor for ever. 21. Look upon the covenant: for all the earth is full of darkness, and cruel habitations. 22. O let not the simple go away ashamed: but let the poor and needy give praise unto thy Name. 23. Arise, O God, maintain thine own cause: remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee daily. 24. Forget not the voice of thine enemies: the presumption of them that hate thee increaseth ever more and more. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
PSALM LXXV.—Confitebimur tibi.

6th Tone.

Unto thee, O God, do we give thanks: yea, unto thee do we give thanks.

Thy Name also is so nigh: and that do thy wonderful works declare.

When I receive the congregation: I shall judge according unto right.

The earth is weak, and all the inhabitants thereof: I bear up the pillars of it.

I said unto the fools, Deal not so madly: and to the ungodly, Set not up your horn.

Set not up your horn on high: and speak not with a stiff neck.

For promotion cometh neither from the east, nor from the west: nor yet from the south.

And why God is the Judge: he putteth down one, and setteth up another.

For in the hand of the Lord there is a cup, and the wine is red: it is full mixed, and he poureth out of the same.

As for the dregs thereof: all the ungodly of the earth shall drink them, and suck them out.

But I will talk of the God of Jacob: and praise him for ever.

All the horns of the ungodly also will I break:

(127)
and the horns of the righteous shall be exalted. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LXXVI.—Notus in Judæa.

7th Tone, 5th Ending.

In Jew-ry is God known: his Name is great in Is-ra-el. 2. At Sa-lem
is his tab-er-na-cle: and his dwell-ing in Si-on. 3. There brake he the
ar-rows of the bow: the shield, the sword, and the bat-tle. 4. Thou art of
more hon-our and might: than the hills of the rob-bers. 5. The proud are robbed,
they have slept their sleep: and all the men whose hands were mighty
have found no-thing. 6. At thy re-buke, O God of Ja-cob: both the chariot
and horse are fall-en. 7. Thou, e- ven thou art to be fear-ed: and who may
stand in thy sight when thou art an-gry? 8. Thou didst cause thy judg-ment
to be heard from heav-en: the earth trem-bled, and was still,
9. When God a-rose to judg-ment: and to help all the meek up-on earth.
10. The fierceness of man shall turn to thy praise: and the fierce-ness of them
shalt thou re-frain. 11. Promise unto the Lord your God, and keep it, all ye
that are round about him: bring presents unto him that ought to be fear-ed.

12. He shall re-frain the spirit of princes: and is wonderful among the kings
of the earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev- er shall be:

PSALM LXXVII.—Voce mea ad Dominum.
2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

I will cry un-to God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with my
voice, and he shall heark-en un-to me. 2. In the time of my trouble I sought
the Lord: my sore ran, and ceased not in the night-season; my soul
re-fused com-fort. 3. When I am in heaviness, I will think up-on God:
when my heart is vex-ed, I will complain. 4. Thou holdest mine eyes wa-king:
I am so feeble, that I can-not speak. 5. I have considered the days of old:
and the years that are past. 6. I call to remembrance my song: and in the
night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirits. 7. Will the Lord
absent himself for ev-er: and will he be no more in-treat-ed? 8. Is his mercy
clean gone for ev-er: and is his promise come utterly to an end for
ev-er-more? 9. Hath God forgotten to be gra-cious: and will he shut up
his loving-kindness in dis-plea-sure? 10. And I said, It is mine own in-fir-mi-ty:
but I will remember the years of the right hand of the most High-est.

11. I will remember the works of the Lord: and call to mind thy won-ders of
old time. 12. I will think also of all thy works: and my talking shall be
of thy do-ings. 13. Thy way, O God, is ho-ly: who is so great a God
as our God? 14. Thou art the God that do-eth won-ders: and hast declared
thy power a-mong the peo-ple. 15. Thou hast mightily delivered thy peo-ple:
even the sons of Ja-cob and Jo-seph. 16. The waters saw thee, O God, the waters
saw thee, and were a-fraid: the depths al-so were trou-bled. 17. The clouds
poured out water, the air thun-der-ed: and thine ar-rows went a-broad.

18. The voice of thy thunder was heard round a-bout: the lightnings shone upon
the ground; the earth was mov-ed, and shook with-al. 19. Thy way is in the

( 130 )
EVENING PRAYER. Day 15.

sea, and thy paths in the great waters: and thy foot-steps are not known.

20. Thou leddest thy people like sheep: by the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXVIII.—Attendite, popule.

1st Tone, 4th Ending.

Hear my law, O my people: incline your ears unto the words of my mouth.

2. I will open my mouth in a parable: I will declare hard sentences of old;

3. Which we have heard and known: and such as our fathers have told us;

4. That we should not hide them from the children of the generations to come:

but to shew the honour of the Lord, his mighty and wonderful works that

he hath done. 5. He made a covenant with Jacob, and gave Israel a law:

which he commanded our forefathers to teach their children; 6. That their posterity

might know it: and the children which were yet unborn; 7. To the intent that

when they came up: they might shew their children the same; 8. That they
might put their trust in God: and not to forget the works of God, but to keep his com-mand-ments; 9. And not to be as their forefathers, a faithless and stubborn gen-er-a-tion: a generation that set not their heart aright, and whose spirit cleaveth not sted-fast-ly un-to God: 10. Like as the children of Ephra-im: who being harnessed, and carrying bows, turned themselves back in the day of bat-tle. 11. They kept not the co-ve-nant of God: and would not walk in his law; 12. But forgat what he had done: and the wonderful works that he had shew-ed for them. 13. Marvellous things did he in the sight of our forefathers, in the land of E-gypt: e-ven in the field of Zo-an. 14. He divided the sea, and let them go through: he made the wa-ters to stand on an heap. 15. In the day-time also he led them with a cloud: and all the night through with a light of fire. 16. He clavethe hard rocks in the wil-der-ness: and gave them drink thereof, as it had been out of the great depth. 17. He brought waters out of the sto-ny rock: so that it gushed out like the ri-vers. 18. Yet for all this they sinned more
against him: and provoked the Most High in the wilderness.

19. They tempted God in their hearts: and required meat for their lust.

20. They spake against God also, saying: Shall God prepare a table in the wilderness? 21. He smote the stony rock indeed, that the water gushed out, and the streams flowed withal: but can he give bread also, or provide flesh for his people? 22. When the Lord heard this, he was wroth: so the fire was kindled in Jacob, and there came up heavy displeasure against Israel; 23. Because they believed not in God: and put not their trust in his help. 24. So he commanded the clouds above: and opened the doors of heaven. 25. He rained down manna also upon them for to eat: and gave them food from heaven. 26. So man did eat angels' food: for he sent them meat enough. 27. He caused the east wind to blow under heaven: and through his power he brought in the south-west wind. 28. He rained flesh upon them as thick as dust: and feathered fowls like as the sand of the sea. 29. He let it fall among their tents: even round about their habitation. 30. So they did eat, and
were well filled; for he gave them their own desire: they were not disappointed of their lust. 31. But while the meat was yet in their mouths, the heavy wrath of God came upon them, and slew the wealthiest of them: yea, and smote down the chosen men that were in Israel. 32. But for all this they sinned yet more:

and believed not his wondrous works. 33. Therefore their days did he consume in vanity: and their years in trouble. 34. When he slew them, they sought him: and turned them early, and enquired after God.

35. And they remembered that God was their strength: and that the high God was their redeemer. 36. Nevertheless, they did but flatter him with their mouth: and despised him in their tongue. 37. For their heart was not whole with him: neither continued they steadfast in his covenant.

38. But he was so merciful, that he forgave their misdeeds: and destroyed them not. 39. Yea, many a time turned he his wrath away: and would not suffer his whole displeasure to arise. 40. For he considered that they were but flesh: and that they were even a wind that passeth away, and

( 134 )
Many a time did they provoke him in the wilderness: and grieved him in the desert. They turned back, and tempted God: and moved the Holy One in Israel. They thought not of his hand: and of the day when he delivered them from the hand of the enemy; How he had wrought his miracles in Egypt: and his wonders in the field of Zoan. He turned their waters into blood: so that they might not drink of the rivers. He sent lice among them, and devoured them up: and frogs to destroy them. He gave their fruit unto the caterpillar: and their labour unto the grasshopper. He destroyed their vines with hailstones: and their mulberry-trees with the frost. He smote their cattle also with hailstones: and their flocks with hot thunderbolts. He cast upon them the furiousness of his wrath, anger, displeasure, and trouble: and sent evil angels among them. He made a way to his indignation, and spared not their soul from death: but gave their life over to the pestilence; And smote all the first-born in Egypt: the most principal
and mightiest in the dwellings of Ham. 53. But as for his own people, he led them forth like sheep: and carried them in the wilderness like a flock. 54. He brought them out safely, that they should not fear: and overwhelmed their enemies with the sea. 55. And brought them within the borders of his sanctuary: even to his mountain which he purchased with his right hand. 56. He cast out the heathen also before them: caused their land to be divided among them for an heritage, and made the tribes of Israel to dwell in their tents. 57. So they tempted, and displeased the most high God: and kept not his testimonies; 58. But turned their backs, and fell away like their forefathers: starting aside like a broken bow. 59. For they grieved him with their hill-altars: and provoked him to displeasure with their images. 60. When God heard this, he was wroth: and took sore displeasure at Israel. 61. So that he forsook the tabernacle in Silo: even the tent that he had pitched among men. 62. He delivered their power into captivity: and their beauty into the enemy's hand. 63. He gave his people over also unto the sword:
and was wroth with his inheritance. 64. The fire consumed their young men: and their maidens were not given to marriage. 65. Their priests were slain with the sword: and there were no widows to make lamentation.

66. So the Lord awaked as one out of sleep: and like a giant refreshed with wine. 67. He smote his enemies in the hinder parts: and put them to a perpetual shame. 68. He refused the tabernacle of Joseph: and chose not the tribe of Ephraim; 69. But chose the tribe of Judah: even the hill of Sion which he loved. 70. And there he built his temple on high:

and laid the foundation of it like the ground which he hath made continually.

71. He chose David also his servant: and took him away from the sheep-folds.

72. As he was following the ewes great with young ones he took him: that he might feed Jacob his people, and Israel his inheritance. 73. So he fed them with a faithful and true heart: and ruled them prudently with all his power.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
O God, the heathen are come into thine inheritance: thy holy temple have they defiled, and made Jerusalem an heap of stones. 2. The dead bodies of thy servants have they given to be meat unto the fowls of the air: and the flesh of thy saints unto the beasts of the land. 3. Their blood have they shed like water on every side of Jerusalem: and there was no man to bury them. 4. We are become an open shame to our enemies: a very scorn and derision unto them that are round about us. 5. Lord how long wilt thou be angry: shall thy jealousy burn like fire for ever? 6. Pour out thine indignation upon the heathen that have not known thee: and upon the kingdoms that have not called up on thy Name. 7. For they have devoured Jacob: and laid waste his dwelling-place. 8. O remember not our old sins, but have mercy upon us, and that soon: for we are come to great misery. 9. Help us, O God of our salvation, for the glory of thy Name: O deliver us, and be merciful unto our sins, for thy Name's sake. 10. Wherefore do the
heathen say: Where is now their God? 11. O let the vengeance of thy
servants' blood that is shed: be openly shewed upon the heathen in
our sight. 12. O let the sorrowful sighing of the prisoners come
before thee: according to the greatness of thy power, preserve thou those that
are appointed to die. 13. And for the blasphemy wherewith our
neighbours have blasphemed thee: reward thou them, O Lord, seven-fold
into their bosom. 14. So we, that are thy people, and sheep of thy
pasture, shall give thee thanks for ever: and will always be shewing forth thy
praise from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LXXX. — Qui regis Israel.

Hear, O thou Shepherd of Israel, thou that leadest Joseph like a sheep:
shew thyself also, thou that sittest upon the cherubim. 2. Before Ephraim
Beu-ja-min, and Ma-nas-ses: stir up thy strength, and come, and help us.

(139)
3. Turn us again, O God: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. 4. O Lord God of hosts: how long wilt thou be angry with thy people that prayeth? 5. Thou feedest them with the bread of tears: and giwest them plentifulness of tears to drink. 6. Thou hast made us a very strife unto our neighbours: and our enemies laugh us to scorn.

7. Turn us again, thou God of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. 8. Thou hast brought a vine out of Egypt: thou hast cast out the heathen, and planted it. 9. Thou madest room for it: and when it had taken root it filled the land. 10. The hills were covered with the shadow of it: and the boughs thereof were like the goodly cedar-trees.

11. She stretched out her branches unto the sea: and her boughs unto the river. 12. Why hast thou then broken down her hedge: that all they that go by pluck off her grapes? 13. The wild boar out of the wood doth root it up: and the wild beasts of the field devour it. 14. Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look down from heaven: behold, and visit this vine;
15. And the place of the vineyard that thy right hand hath planted:
and the branch that thou madest so strong for thyself. 16. It is burnt with
fire, and cut down: and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy
countenance. 17. Let thy hand be upon the man of thy right hand:
and upon the son of man, whom thou madest so strong for thine own self.
18. And so will not we go back from thee: O let us live, and we shall call
upon thy Name. 19. Turn us again, O Lord God of hosts: shew the light
of thy countenance, and we shall be whole. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LXXXI.—Exultate Deo.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

Sing we merrily unto God our strength: make a cheerful noise unto the
God of Jacob. 2. Take the psalm, bring hither the tabret: the merry
harp with the lute. 3. Blow up the trumpet in the new moon: even in the time
appointed, and upon our solemn feast-day. 4. For this was made a statute
Day 16. MORNING PRAYER.

for Israel: and a law of the God of Jacob. 5. This he ordained in Joseph for a testimony: when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a strange language. 6. I eased his shoulder from the burden:

and his hands were delivered from making the pots. 7. Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and I delivered thee: and heard thee what time as the storm fell upon thee. 8. I proved thee also at the waters of strife.

9. Hear, O my people, and I will assure thee, O Israel: if thou wilt hearken unto me. 10. There shall no strange god be in thee: neither shalt thou worship any other god. 11. I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the land of Egypt: open thy mouth wide, and I shall fill it. 12. But my people would not hear my voice: and Israel would not obey me. 13. So I gave them up unto their own hearts' lusts: and let them follow their own imaginations. 14. O that my people would have hearkened unto me: for if Israel had walked in my ways. 15. I should soon have put down their enemies: and turned my hand against their adversaries.

(142)
EVENING PRAYER.  

Day 16.

16. The haters of the Lord should have been found liars: but their time should have endured for ever. 17. He should have fed them also with the finest wheat flour: and with honey out of the stony rock should I have satisfied thee.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXXII.—Deus stetit.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

God standeth in the congregation of princes: he is a Judge among gods.

2. How long will ye give wrong judgement: and accept the persons of the ungodly? 3. Defend the poor and fatherless: see that such as are in need and necessity have right. 4. Deliver the out-cast and poor: save them from the hand of the ungodly. 5. They will not be learned nor understand, but walk on still in darkness: all the foundations of the earth are out of course.

6. I have said, Ye are gods: and ye are all the children of the most High-est.

( 143 )
7. But ye shall die like men: and fall like one of the princes. 8. Arise, O God, and judge thou the earth: for thou shalt take all heathen to thine inheritance. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LXXXIII.—Deus, quis similis?

HOLD not thy tongue, O God, keep not still silence: refrain not thyself, O God.

2. For lo, thine enemies make a murmuring: and they that hate thee have lifted up their head. 3. They have imagined craftily against thy people: and taken counsel against thy secret ones. 4. They have said, Come, and let us root them out, that they be no more a people: and that the name of Israel may be no more in remembrance. 5. For they have cast their heads together with one consent: and are confederate against thee; 6. The tabernacles of the Edomites, and the Ismaelites: the Moabites and Hagarens; 7. Ge-bal, and Am-mon, and Am-alek: the Philistines, with them that
dwell at Tyre. 8. Assur also is join-ed with them: and have holp-en the

chil-dren of Lot. 9. But do thou to them as un-to the Ma-dian-ites:

unto Sisera, and unto Jabin at the brook of Kis-on: 10. Who per-ish-ed

at En-dor: and be-came as the dung of the earth. 11. Make them and their

princes like O-reb and Zeb: yea, make all their princes like as Ze-ba and

Sal-ma-nâ; 12. Who say, Let us take to our-selves: the hou-ses of God

in pos-ses-sion. 13. O my God, make them like un-to a wheel: and as the

stub-ble be-fore the wind; 14. Like as the fire that burn-eth up the wood:

and as the flame that con-su-meth the moun-tains. 15. Persecute them even so

with thy temp-est: and make them a-fraid with thy storm. 16. Make their

faces a-sha-med, O Lord: that they may seek thy Name. 17. Let them be

confounded and vexed ev-er more and more: let them be put to shame,

and per-iah. 18. And they shall know that thou, whose Name is Je-ho-vah:

art only the most High-est o-ver all the earth. Glory be to the Father, and

to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

O how amiable are thy dwellings: thou Lord of hosts? 2. My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord: my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God. 3. Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young: even thy altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God. 4. Blessed are they that dwell in thy house: they will be always praising thee. 5. Blessed is the man whose strength is in thee: in whose heart are thy ways. 6. Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well: and the pools are filled with water. 7. They will go from strength to strength: and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Si-on.

8. O Lord God of hosts, hear my prayer: hearken, O God of Jacob.

9. Behold, O God our defender: and look upon the face of thine anointed.

10. For one day in thy courts: is better than a thousand. 11. I had rather be a door keeper in the house of my God: than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

12. For the Lord God is a light and defence: the Lord will give grace and
EVENING PRAYER. Day 16.

worship, and no good thing shall he withhold from them that live a god-ly life. 13. O Lord God of hosts: blessed is the man that put-teth his trust in thee. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A - men.

PSALM LXXXV.—Benedixisti, Domine.

7th Tone, 7th Ending.

LORD, thou art be-come gra-cious un - to thy land: thou hast turned away the cap - tiv-i-ty of Ja-cob. 2. Thou hast for-given the of-fence of thy peo-ple: and cov-er-ed all their sins. 3. Thou hast taken away all thy dis-plea-ure: and turned thyself from thy wrath-ful in - dig - na-tion.

4. Turn us then, O God our Sa - viour: and let thine an-ger cease from us.

5. Wilt thou be displeased at us for ev - er: and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one gen-er-a-tion to an - oth - er? 6. Wilt thou not turn a-gain, and quick-en us: that thy peo-ple may re - joice in thee? 7. Shew us thy mer-cy,

O Lord: and grant us thy sal-va-tion. 8. I will hearken what the Lord God

( 147 )
DAY 17.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXXVI.—Inclina, Domine.

4th Tone, 8th Ending.

Bow down thine ear, O Lord, and hear me: for I am poor, and in misery. 2. Preserve thou my soul, for I am holy: my God, save thy servant that putteth his trust in thee. 3. Be merciful unto me, O Lord:
MORNING PRAYER.

for I will call daily upon thee. 4. Comfort the soul of thy servant:

for unto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul. 5. For thou, Lord, art good and gracious: and of great mercy unto all them that call upon thee.

6. Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer: and ponder the voice of my humble desires. 7. In the time of my trouble I will call upon thee: for thou hearest me. 8. Among the gods there is none like unto thee, O Lord: there is not one that can do as thou dost. 9. All nations whom thou hast made shall come and worship thee, O Lord: and shall glorify thy Name.

10. For thou art great, and dost wondrous things: thou art God alone.

11. Teach me thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in thy truth: O knit my heart unto thee, that I may fear thy Name. 12. I will thank thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart: and will praise thy Name for evermore.

13. For great is thy mercy toward me: and thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell. 14. O God, the proud are risen against me: and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul,* and have not set thee be -

(149)
Day 17. MORNING PRAYER.

- fore their eyes. 15. But thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth. 16. O turn thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me: give thy strength unto thy servant, and help the son of thine handmaid. 17. Shew some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed: because thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM LXXXVII.—Fundamentae ejus.

1st Tone, 5th Ending.

Her foundations are upon the holy hills: the Lord loveth the gates of Sion more than all the dwellings of Jacob. 2. Very excellent things are spoken of thee: thou city of God. 3. I will think upon Rahab and Babylon: with them that know me. 4. Behold ye the Philistines also: and they of Tyre, with the Morians; lo, there was he born. 5. And of Sion it shall be reported that he was born in her: and the Most High shall establish her.
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 17.

6. The Lord shall rehearse it when he writeth up the people: that he was born there. 7. The singers also and trumpeters shall he rehearse: all my fresh springs shall be in thee. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM LXXXVIII.—Domine Deus.

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee: O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling.

2. For my soul is full of trouble: and my life draweth nigh unto hell.

3. I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit: and I have been even as a man that hath no strength.

4. Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave: who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand.

5. Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit: in a place of darkness, and in the deep.

6. Thine indignation lieth hard upon me: and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms.

( 151 )
acquaintance far from me: and made me to be abhorred of them. 8. I am so
fast in prison: that I cannot get forth. 9. My sight faileth for very trouble:
Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.
10. Dost thou shew wonders among the dead: or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee? 11. Shall thy loving kindness be shewed in the grave:
or thy faithfulness in destruction? 12. Shall thy wondrous works be known
in the dark: and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?
13. Unto thee have I cried, O Lord: and early shall my prayer come before thee.
14. Lord, why abhorrest thou my soul: and hidest thou thy face from me?
15. I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die: even from my
youth up thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind. 16. Thy wrathful
displeasure goeth over me: and the fear of thee hath undone me.
17. They came round about me daily like water: and compassed me to-
gether on every side. 18. My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me:

( 152 )
and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
world without end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXXIX. — Misericordias Domini.
1st Tone, 1st Ending.

My song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord: with my mouth
will I ever be shewing thy truth from one generation to another.

2. For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever: thy truth shalt thou
establish in the heavens. 3. I have made a covenant with my chosen:
I have sworn unto David my servant; 4. Thy seed will I establish for ever:
and set up thy throne from one generation to another. 5. O Lord, the very
heavens shall praise thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation
of the saints. 6. For who is he among the clouds: that shall be compared
unto the Lord? 7. And what is he among the gods: that shall be like
unto the Lord? 8. God is very greatly to be feared in the council of the saints:

(153)
and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him. 9. O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee? thy truth, most mighty Lord, is on ev'ry side.

10. Thou rulest the raging of the sea: thou stillest the waves thereof when they arise. 11. Thou hast subdued Egypt, and destroyed it: thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm. 12. The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is. 13. Thou hast made the north and the south: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy Name. 14. Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand. 15. Righteousness and equity are the habitation of thy seat: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

16. Blessed is the people, O Lord, that can rejoice in thee: they shall walk in the light of thy countenance. 17. Their delight shall be daily in thy Name: and in thy righteousness shall they make their boast. 18. For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy loving kindness thou shalt lift up our horns.

19. For the Lord is our defence: the Holy One of Israel is our King.
20. Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst: I have laid help

upon one that is mighty; I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

21. I have found David my servant: with my holy oil have I anointed him.

22. My hand shall hold him fast: and my arm shall strengthen him.

23. The enemy shall not be able to do him violence: the son of wickedness shall not hurt him. 24. I will smite down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him. 25. My truth also and my mercy shall be with him:

and in my Name shall his horn be exalted. 26. I will set his dominion also in the sea: and his right hand in the floods. 27. He shall call me, Thou art my Father: my God, and my strong salvation. 28. And I will make him my first-born: higher than the kings of the earth. 29. My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

30. His seed also will I make to endure for ever: and his throne as the days

of heaven. 31. But if his children forsake my law: and walk not in my judge-ments; 32. If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments:
I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin with scourges.

33. Nevertheless, my loving-kindness will I not utterly take from him: nor suffer my truth to fail. 34. My covenant will I not break, nor alter the thing that is gone out of my lips: I have sworn once by my holiness, that I will not fail David. 35. His seed shall endure for ever: and his seat is like as the sun before me. 36. He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon:

and as the faithful witness in heaven. 37. But thou hast abhorred and forsaken thine anointed: and art displeased at him. 38. Thou hast broken the covenant of thy servant: and cast his crown to the ground. 39. Thou hast overthrown all his hedges: and broken down his strong holds. 40. All they that go by spoil him: and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41. Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies: and made all his adversaries to rejoice. 42. Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword: and givest him not victory in the battle. 43. Thou hast put out his glory: and cast his throne down to the ground. 44. The days of his youth hast thou
MORNING PRAYER. Day 18

short-en-ed: and covered him with dis-hon-our. 45. Lord, how long wilt thou hide thyself, for ev-er: and shall thy wrath burn like fire? 46. O remember how short my time is: where-fore hast thou made all men for nought? 47. What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death: and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell? 48. Lord, where are thy old loving-kind-ness-es: which thou swarest unto Da-vid in thy truth? 49. Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy ser-vants have: and how I do bear in my bosom the re-bukes of many peo-ple;

50. Where-with thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the footsteps of thine an-oit-ed: Praised be the Lord for evermore. A-men, and A-men.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

MORNING PRAYER. Day 18.

PSALM XC.—Domine, refugium.

6th Tone.

LORD, thou hast been our re-fuge: from one gener-a-tion to an-oth-er.

1. Before the mountains were brought forth, or ever the earth and the world
were made: thou art God from everlasting, and world without end.

3. Thou turnest man to destruction: again thou sayest, Come again, ye children of men. 4. For a thousand years in thy sight are but as yesterday:

seeing that is past as a watch in the night. 5. As soon as thou scatterest them they are even as a sleep: and fade away suddenly like the grass.

6. In the morning it is green, and groweth up: but in the evening it is cut down, dried up, and withered.

7. For we consume away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wrathful indignation.

8. Thou hast set our misdeeds before thee: and our secret sins in the light of thy countenance.

9. For when thou art angry all our days are gone: we bring our years to an end, as it were a tale that is told.

10. The days of our age are threescore years and ten; and though men be so strong that they come to four-score years: yet is their strength then but labour and sorrow; so soon passeth it away and we are gone.

11. But who regardeth the power of thy wrath? for even thereafter as a man feareth, so is thy displeasure.
12. So teach us to number our days: that we may apply our hearts unto wisdom. 13. Turn thee again, O Lord, at the last: and be gracious unto thy servants. 14. O satisfy us with thy mercy, and that soon: so shall we rejoice and be glad all the days of our life. 15. Comfort us again now after the time that thou hast plagued us: and for the years wherein we have suffered adversity. 16. Shew thy servants thy work: and their children thy glory. 17. And the glorious Majesty of the Lord our God be upon us: prosper thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper thou our handy work. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XCI.—Qui habitat.

WHO SO dwelleth under the defence of the most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty. 2. I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold: my God, in him will I trust. 3. For he shall deliver
thee from the snare of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

4. He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers: his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day; nor for the pestilence that walketh in darkness: nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

6. A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

7. Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the reward of the ungodly.

8. For thou, Lord, art my hope: thou hast set thine house of defence very high.

9. There shall no evil happen unto thee: neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

10. For he shall give his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

11. They shall bear thee in their hands: that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

12. Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

13. Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I de-
MORNING PRAYER.

Day 18.

- liv-er him: I will set him up, be-cause he hath known my Name. 15. He shall
call upon me, and I will hear him: yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver
him, and bring him to hon-our. 16. With long life will I satis-fy him:
and shew him my sal-va-tion. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now, and ever
shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

PSALM XCII.—Bonum est confiteri.

1st Tone, 2nd Ending.

It is a good thing to give thanks un-to the Lord: and to sing praises unto thy
Name, O most Highest; 2. To tell of thy loving kindness early in the morn-ing:
and of thy truth in the night sea-son: 3. Upon an instru-ment of ten strings, and up-
on the lute: upon a loud in-stru-ment, and up-on the harp. 4. For thou, Lord,
hast made me glad through thy works: and I will rejoice in giving praise for the
op - er - a - tions of thy hands. 5. O Lord, how glo-rious are thy works:
thy thoughts are ve-ry deep. 6. An unwise man doth not well con-sid-er this:
and a fool doth not un - der -stand it. 7. When the ungodly are green as the
grass, and when all the workers of wickedness do flourish: then shall they be destroyed for ever; but thou, Lord, art the most High-est for ever-more.

8. For lo, thine enemies, O Lord, lo, thine enemies shall perish: and all the workers of wickedness shall be destroyed. 9. But mine horn shall be exalted like the horn of an unicorn: for I am anointed with fresh oil.

10. Mine eye also shall see his lust of mine enemies: and mine ear shall hear his desire of the wicked that rise up against me. 11. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree: and shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

12. Such as are planted in the house of the Lord: shall flourish in the courts of the house of our God. 13. They also shall bring forth more fruit in their age: and shall be fat and well liking. 14. That they may shew how true the Lord my strength is: and that there is no unrighteousness in him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.
EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XCIII.—Dominus regnavit.

5th Tone, 3rd Ending.

The Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel: the Lord hath put on his apparel, and girded himself with strength. 2. He hath made the round world so sure: that it cannot be moved. 3. Ever since the world began hath thy seat been prepared: thou art from everlasting. 4. The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice: the floods lift up their waves. 5. The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly: but yet the Lord, who dwelleth on high, is mightier. 6. Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure: holiness cometh thine house for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XCIV.—Deus vultionum.

4th Tone, 5th Ending.

O LORD God, to whom vengeance belongeth: thou God, to whom vengeance belongeth, shew thyself. 2. Arise, thou Judge of the world: and reward the proud after their deserving. 3. Lord, how long shall the

un-god-ly: how long shall the un-god-ly tri-umph? 4. How long shall all wicked doers speak so dis-dain-ful-ly: and make such proud boast-ing?

5. They smite down thy peo-ple, O Lord: and trou-ble thine her-it-age.

6. They murder the wid-ow, and the stran-ger: and put the fath-er-less to death.

7. And yet they say, Tush, the Lord shall not see: neither shall the God of Ja-cob re-gard it. 8. Take heed, ye un-wise a-mong the peo-ple: O ye fools, when will ye un-der-stand? 9. He that planted the ear, shall he not hear: or he that made the eye, shall he not see? 10. Or he that nur-tur-eth the heath-en: it is he that teacheth man know-ledge, shall not he pun-ish? 11. The Lord know-eth the thoughts of man: that they are but vain. 12. Blessed is the man whom thou chas-ten-est, O Lord: and teach-est him in thy law; 13. That thou mayest give him patience in time of ad-ver-si-ty: until the pit be digged up for the un-god-ly. 14. For the Lord will not fail his peo-ple: nei-ther will he for-sake his in-her-it-ance;
15. Until righteousness turn again unto judgment: all such as are true in heart shall follow it. 16. Who will rise up with me against the wicked: or who will take my part against the evil doers? 17. If the Lord had not helped me: it had not failed but my soul had been put to silence.

18. But when I said, My foot hath slipped: thy mercy, O Lord, held me up.

19. In the multitude of the sorrows that I had in my heart: thy comforts have refreshed my soul. 20. Wilt thou have anything to do with the stool of wickedness: which imagineth mischief as a law? 21. They gather them together against the soul of the righteous: and condemn the innocent blood.

22. But the Lord is my refuge: and my God is the strength of my confidence.

23. He shall recompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own malice: yea, the Lord our God shall destroy them. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
DAY 19. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XCV. — Venite, exultemus Domino.

3rd Tone, 4th Ending.

O come, let us sing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation. 2. Let us come before his presence with thanksgiving: and shew ourselves glad in him with psalms. 3. For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods. 4. In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the strength of the hills is his also. 5. The sea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land. 6. O come, let us worship and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

7. For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his pasture, and the sheep of his hand. 8. To-day if ye will hear his voice, harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness; 9. When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and saw my works. 10. Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways; 11. Unto whom I sware in my wrath: that they should
not enter into my rest. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XCVI.—Cantate Domino.

O sing unto the Lord a new song: sing unto the Lord, all the whole earth.

2. Sing unto the Lord, and praise his Name: be telling of his salvation from day to day. 3. Declare his honour unto the heathen: and his wonders unto all people. 4. For the Lord is great, and cannot worthily be prais ed: he is more to be feared than all gods. 5. As for all the gods of the heathen, they are but idols: but it is the Lord that made the heavens.

6. Glory and worship are before him: power and honour are in his sanctuary. 7. Ascribe unto the Lord, O ye kindreds of the people:

ascribe unto the Lord worship and power. 8. Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his Name: bring presents, and come into his courts. 9. O worship the Lord in the beauty of holiness: let the whole earth stand in awe of him,
10. Tell it out among the heathen that the Lord is King: and that it is he who hath made the round world so fast that it cannot be moved; and how that he shall judge the people righteously.

11. Let the heavens rejoice, and let the earth be glad: let the sea make a noise, and all that there-in is.

12. Let the field be joyful, and all that is in it: then shall all the trees of the wood rejoice before the Lord.

13. For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth: and with righteousness to judge the world, and the people with his truth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XCVII.—Dominus regnavit.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

The Lord is King, the earth may be glad thereof: yea, the multitude of the isles may be glad thereof.

2. Clouds and darkness are round about him: righteousness and judgement are the habitation of his seat.

3. There shall go a fire before him: and burn up his enemies on every side.

4. His lightnings
gave shine unto the world: the earth saw it, and was afraid. 5. The hills melted like wax at the presence of the Lord: at the presence of the Lord of the whole earth. 6. The heavens have declared his righteousness: and all the people have seen his glory. 7. Confounded be all they that worship carved images, and that delight in vain gods: worship him, all ye gods.

8. Sion heard of it, and rejoiced: and the daughters of Judah were glad, because of thy judgements, O Lord. 9. For thou, Lord, art higher than all that are in the earth: thou art exalted far above all gods. 10. O ye that love the Lord, see that ye hate the thing which is evil: the Lord preserveth the souls of his saints; he shall deliver them from the hand of the ungodly. 11. There is sprung up a light for the righteous: and joyful gladness for such as are true hearted. 12. Rejoice in the Lord, ye righteous: and give thanks for a remembrance of his holiness. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
PSALM XCVIII.—Cantate Domino.

1st Tone, 5th Ending.

O sing unto the Lord a new song: for he hath done marvellous things.

2. With his own right hand, and with his holy arm: hath he got ten himself

the victory. 3. The Lord declared his salvation: his righteousness hath

he openly shewed in the sight of the heathen. 4. He hath remembered his mercy

and truth toward the house of Israel: and all the ends of the world have

seen the salvation of our God. 5. Shew yourselves joyful unto the Lord,

all ye lands: sing, rejoice, and give thanks. 6. Praise the Lord upon

the harp: sing to the harp with a psalm of thanks-giving. 7. With trumpets

also, and shawms: O shew yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.

8. Let the sea make a noise, and all that there-in is: the round world, and

they that dwell there-in. 9. Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills

be joyful together before the Lord: for he is come to judge the earth.

10. With righteousness shall he judge the world: and the people with equity.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in

the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
THE Lord is King, be the people never so impatient: he sitteth between the cherubims, be the earth never so unquiet. 2. The Lord is great in Si-on:

and high above all people. 3. They shall give thanks unto thy Name:

which is great, wonderful, and holy. 4. The King's power loveth judgement;

thou hast prepared equity: thou hast executed judgement and righteousness in Ja-cob. 5. O mag-ni-fy the Lord our God: and fall down before his foot-stool, for he is holy. 6. Moses and Aaron among his priests, and Samuel among such as call up-on his Name: those called up-on the Lord,

and he heard them. 7. He spake unto them out of the cloud-y pil-lar:

for they kept his testimonies, and the law that he gave them. 8. Thou hearest them,  

O Lord our God: thou forgavest them, O God, and punish-edst their own in-ven-tions. 9. O magnify the Lord our God, and worship him up-on his ho-ly hill: for the Lord our God is ho-ly. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

**PSALM C.—Jubilate Deo.**

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

O be joyful in the Lord, all ye lands: serve the Lord with gladness, and come before his presence with a song. 2. Be ye sure that the Lord he is God: it is he that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture. 3. O go your way into his gates with thanksgiving, and into his courts with praise: be thankful unto him, and speak good of his Name. 4. For the Lord is gracious, his mercy is everlasting: and his truth endureth from generation to generation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

**PSALM CL.—Misericordiam et judicium.**

1st Tone, 2nd Ending.

My song shall be of mercy and judgement: unto thee, O Lord, will I sing. 2. O let me have understanding: in the way of righteousness. 3. When wilt
thou come unto me: I will walk in my house with a perfect heart.

4. I will take no wicked thing in hand; I hate the sins of unfaithfulness:

there shall no such cleave unto me. 5. A froward heart shall depart from me:

I will not know a wicked person. 6. Whoso privily slandereth his neighbour:

him will I destroy. 7. Whoso hath also a proud look and high stomach:

I will not suffer him. 8. Mine eyes look upon such as are faithful in the land:

that they may dwell with me. 9. Whoso leadeth a godly life: he shall be

my servant. 10. There shall no deceitful person dwell in my house:

he that telleth lies shall not tarry in my sight. 11. I shall soon destroy all the

ungodly that are in the land: that I may root out all wicked doers from the

city of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the

Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.
Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto Thee. 2. Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me and that right soon. 3. For my days are consumed away like smoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand. 4. My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread. 5. For the voice of my groaning: my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh. 6. I am become like a pelican in the wilderness: and like an owl that is in the desert. 7. I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow: that sitteth alone upon the house-top. 8. Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me. 9. For I have eaten ashes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping; 10. And that because of thine indignation and wrath: for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down. 11. My days are gone like a shadow: and I am withered like grass. 12. But, thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout all generations. 13. Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion:  (174)
for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come. 14. And why
thy servants think upon her stones: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

15. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy
Majesty; 16. When the Lord shall build up Zion: and when his


glory shall appear; 17. When he turneth him unto the prayer of the

poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire. 18. This shall be written

for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall

praise the Lord. 19. For he hath looked down from his sanctuary:

out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth; 20. That he might hear the

mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed

unto death; 21. That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Zion:

and his worship at Jerusalem: 22. When the people are gathered together:

and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord. 23. He brought down my strength in

my journey: and shortened my days. 24. But I said, O my God, take me

not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all
Day 20. MORNING PRAYER.

25. Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands. 26. They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: they all shall wax old as doth a garment; 27. And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail. 28. The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CIII.—Benedic, anima mea.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul: and all that is within me praise his holy Name.

2. Praise the Lord, O my soul: and forget not all his benefits; 3. Who forgiveth all thy sin: and healeth all thine infirmities; 4. Who saveth thy life from destruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness;

5. Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and lusty as an eagle. 6. The Lord executeth righteousness and judgment:

(176)
for all them that are oppressed with wrong. 7. He shewed his ways unto Moses: his works unto the children of Israel. 8. The Lord is full of compassion and mercy: long-suffering, and of great goodness.

9. He will not always be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger forever.

10. He hath not dealt with us after our sins: nor rewarded us according to our wickednesses. 11. For look how high the heaven is in comparison of the earth: so great is his mercy also toward them that fear him. 12. Look how wide also the east is from the west: so far hath he set our sins from us.

13. Yea, like as a father pitieth his own children: even so is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him. 14. For he knoweth whereof we are made: he remembereth that we are but dust. 15. The days of man are but as grass: for he flourisheth as a flower of the field. 16. For as soon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof shall know it no more.

17. But the merciful goodness of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteousness upon children's children; 18. Even upon such as...
Day 20.

EVENING PRAYER.

keep his co-venant: and think upon his commandments to do them.

19. The Lord hath prepared his seat in heaven: and his kingdom ruleth over all. 20. O praise the Lord, ye angels of his, ye that excel in strength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

21. O praise the Lord, all ye his hosts: ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

22. O speak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praise thou the Lord, O my soul. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CIV.—Benedic, anima mea.

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul: O Lord my God, thou art become exceeding glorious; thou art clothed with majesty and honour. 2. Thou deckest thyself with light as it were with a garment: and spreadest out the heavens like a curtain. 3. Who layeth the beams of his chambers in the waters:
and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh up-on the wings of the wind.

4. He maketh his angels spirits: and his ministers a flaming fire.

5. He laid the foundations of the earth: that it never should move at any time. 6. Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a garment:

the waters stand in the hills. 7. At thy re-buke they flee: at the voice of thy thunder they are afraid. 8. They go up as high as the hills, and down to the valleys beneath: even unto the place which thou hast appointed for them. 9. Thou hast set them their bounds which they shall not pass: neither turn again to cover the earth. 10. He sendeth the springs into the rivers: which run among the hills. 11. All beasts of the field drink thereof: and the wild asses quench their thirst. 12. Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation: and sing among the branches.

13. He watereth the hills from above: the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works. 14. He bringeth forth grass for the cattle: and green herb for the service of men. 15. That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that
ma-keth glad the heart of man: and oil to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen man's heart. 16. The trees of the Lord al-so are full of sap: even the cedars of Libanus which he hath plant-ed;

17. Where-in the birds make their nests: and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the stork. 18. The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and so are the stony rocks for the co-nies. 19. He appointed the moon for cer-tain sea-sons:

and the sun know-eth his go-ing down. 20. Thou makest darkness that it may be night: wherein all the beasts of the for-est do move. 21. The li-ons roaring af-ter their prey do seek their meat from God. 22. The sun ariseth, and they get them a-way to-geth-er: and lay them down in their dens. 23. Man goeth forth to his work, and to his la-bour: un-til the ev'n-ing. 24. O Lord, how man-i-fold are thy works: in wisdom hast thou made them all; the earth is full of thy rich-es. 25. So is the great and wide sea al-so:

wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts. 26. There go the ships, and there is that Le-vi-a-than: whom thou hast made to take his
27. These wait all upon thee: that thou mayest give them meat in due season. 28. When thou givest it them they gather it:
and when thou openest thy hand they are filled with good. 29. When thou hidest thy face they are troubled: when thou takest away their breath they die, and are turned again to their dust. 30. When thou lettest thy breath go forth they shall be made: and thou shalt renew the face of the earth. 31. The glorious Majesty of the Lord shall endure forever: the Lord shall rejoice in his works. 32. The earth shall tremble at the look of him: if he do but touch the hills, they shall smoke. 33. I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live: I will praise my God while I have my being. 34. And so shall my words please him: my joy shall be in the Lord. 35. As for sinners they shall be consumed out of the earth, and the ungodly shall come to an end: praise thou the Lord, O my soul, praise the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
O give thanks unto the Lord, and call upon his Name: tell the people what things he hath done. 2. O let your songs be of him, and praise him: and let your talking be of all his wondrous works. 3. Rejoice in his holy Name: let the heart of them rejoice that seek the Lord. 4. Seek the Lord and his strength: seek his face evermore. 5. Remember the marvelous works that he hath done: his wonders, and the judgments of his mouth. 6. O ye seed of Abraham his servant: ye children of Jacob his chosen. 7. He is the Lord our God: his judgments are in all the world. 8. He hath been alway mindful of his covenant and promise: that he made to a thousand generations; 9. Even the covenant that he made with Abraham: and the oath that he swore unto Isaac; 10. And appointed the same unto Jacob for a law: and to Israel for an everlasting testament; 11. Saying, Unto thee will I give the land of Canaan: the lot of your inheritance; 12. When there were yet but a few of them: and they
strangers in the land. 13. What time as they went from one nation to
another: from one kingdom to another people; 14. He suffered no man
to do them wrong: but reproved even kings for their sakes; 15. Touch not
mine Anointed: and do my prophets no harm. 16. Moreover, he called for a
dearth upon the land: and destroyed all the provision of bread.

17. But he had sent a man before them: even Joseph, who was sold to be a
bond-servant; 18. Whose feet they hurt in the stocks: the iron entered
into his soul; 19. Until the time came that his cause was known:
the word of the Lord tried him. 20. The king sent, and delivered him:
the prince of the people let him go free. 21. He made him lord also
of his house: and ruler of all his substance; 22. That he might inform his
princes after his will: and teach his senators wisdom. 23. Israel also
came into Egypt: and Jacob was a stranger in the land of Ham.

24. And he increased his people exceedingly: and made them stronger than
their enemies; 25. Whose heart turned so, that they hated his people:
and dealt un-tru-ly with his ser-vants. 26. Then sent he Mo-ses his ser-vant:

and Aa-ron whom he had chos-en. 27. And these shew-ed his to-kens am ong them: and won-ders in the land of Ham. 28. He sent dark-ness,

and it was dark: and they were not o-be-dient un-to his word.

29. He turn-ed their wa-ters in-to blood: and slew their fish. 30. Their land brought forth frogs: yea, even in their kings’ cham-bers. 31. He spake the word,

and there came all man-ner of flies: and lice in all their quar-ters. 32. He gave them hail-stones for rain: and flames of fire in their land. 33. He smote their vines al-so and fig-trees: and destroyed the trees that were in their coasts.

34. He spake the word, and the grasshoppers came, and caterpillars in-nu-mer-a-ble:

and did eat up all the grass in their land, and de-vour-ed the fruit of their ground.

35. He smote all the first-born in their land: e-ven the chief of all their strength.

36. He brought them forth also with sil-ver and gold: there was not one fee-ble per-son a-mong their tribes. 37. Egypt was glad at their de-part-ing:

for they were a-fraid of them. 38. He spread out a cloud to be a cov-er-ing:
and fire to give light in the night-season. 39. At their desire he brought quails:
and he filled them with the bread of heaven. 40. He opened the rock of stone,
and the waters flowed out: so that rivers ran in the dry places.

41. For why, he remembered his holy promise: and Abraham his servant.

42. And he brought forth his people with joy: and his chosen with gladness;

43. And gave them the lands of the heathen; and they took the labours of the
people in possession; 44. That they might keep his statutes: and observe
his laws. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CVI.—Confitemini Domino. 6th Tone.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endures
for ever. 2. Who can express the noble acts of the Lord: or shew forth
all his praise? 3. Blessed are they that always keep judgment: and do
right-eous-ness. 4. Remember me, O Lord, according to the favour that

thou bearest un-to thy peo-ple: O vis-it me with thy sal-va-tion;

5. That I may see the felicity of thy chos-en: and rejoice in the gladness of thy people, and give thanks with thine in-her-it-ance. 6. We have sinned with

our fath-ers: we have done a-miss, and dealt wick-ed-ly. 7. Our fathers regarded not thy wonders in Egypt,* neither kept they thy great goodness in re-mem-brance: but were disobedient at the sea, e-ven at the Red sea.

8. Nevertheless, he helped them for his Name's sake: that he might make his pow-er to be known. 9. He rebuked the Red sea also, and it was dri-ed up:

so he led them through the deep, as through a wil-der-ness. 10. And he saved them from the adver-sa-ry's hand: and delivered them from the hand of the en-e-my. 11. As for those that troubled them, the waters over-whelm-ed them:

there was not one of them left. 12. Then believed they his words: and sang praise un-to him. 13. But within a while they for-gat his works: and would not a-bide his coun-sel. 14. But lust came upon them in the wil-der-ness:
and they tempted God in the desert. 15. And he gave them their desire: and sent leanness withal into their soul. 16. They angered Moses also in the tents: and Aaron the saint of the Lord. 17. So the earth opened, and swallowed up Dathan: and covered the congregation of Abiram. 18. And the fire was kindled in their company: the flame burnt up the ungodly. 19. They made a calf in Horeb: and worshipped the molten image. 20. Thus they turned their glory: into the similitude of a calf that eateth hay. 21. And they forgat God their Saviour: who had done so great things in Egypt; wondrous works in the land of Ham: and fearful things by the Red sea. 22. So he said, he would have destroyed them, had not Moses his chosen stood before him in the gap: to turn away his wrathful indignation, lest he should destroy them. 24. Yea, they thought scorn of that pleasant land: and gave no credence unto his word; 25. But murmured in their tents: and hearkened not unto the voice of the Lord. 26. Then lift he up his hand against them: to overthrow them in the wilderness; 27. To cast out their seed among
Day 21.

EVENING PRAYER.

the na-tions: and to scat-ter them in the lands. 28. They joined themselves unto
Ba - al - pe - or: and ate the of-fer-ings of the dead. 29. Thus they provoked
him to anger with their own in-ven-tions: and the plague was great
a - mong them. 30. Then stood up Phi-ne-es and pray-ed: and so the
plague ceased. 31. And that was counted unto him for right-eous-ness:
among all pos-te-ri-ties for ev-er-more. 32. They angered him also at the
wa-ters of strife: so that he punished Mo- ses for their sakes;
33. Because they pro-vo-ked his spir-it: so that he spake unad-vised-ly
with his lips. 34. Neither destroyed they the heath-en: as the Lord
com-mand-ed them; 35. But were mingled a-mong the heath-en:
and learn-ed their works. 36. Insomuch that they worshipped their idols, which
turned to their own de-cay: yea, they offered their sons and their daugh-ters
un-to dev-ils; 37. And shed innocent blood, even the blood of their sons and
of their daugh-ters: whom they offered unto the idols of Canaan; and the
land was de-fi-led with blood. 38. Thus were they stained with their
own works: and went a whoring with their own inventions. 39. Therefore was the wrath of the Lord kindled against his people: insomuch that he abhorred his own inheritance. 40. And he gave them over into the hand of the heathen: and they that hated them were lords over them. 41. Their enemies oppressed them: and had them in subjection. 42. Many a time did he deliver them: but they rebelled against him with their own inventions, and were brought down in their wickedness. 43. Nevertheless, when he saw their adversity: he heard their complaint. 44. He thought upon his covenant, and pitied them, according unto the multitude of his mercies: yea, he made all those that led them away captive to pity them. 45. Deliver us, O Lord our God, and gather us from among the heathen: that we may give thanks unto thy holy Name, and make our boast of thy praise. 46. Blessed be the Lord God of Israel from everlasting, and world without end: and let all the people say, A-men.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.
O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever.

Let them give thanks whom the Lord hath redeemed:

and delivered from the hand of the enemy;

And gathered them out of the lands, from the east, and from the west: from the north, and from the south.

They went astray in the wilderness out of the way: and found no city to dwell in;

Hungry and thirsty: their soul fainted in them.

So they cried unto the Lord in their trouble; and he delivered them from their distress.

He led them forth by the right way: that they might go to the city where they dwelt.

O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the children of men!

For he satisfieth the empty soul: and filleth the hungry soul with goodness.

Such as sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death: being fast bound in misery and iron;

rebelled against the words of the Lord: and lightly regarded the counsel of
the most High-est; 12. He also brought down their heart through heav-i-ness:
they fell down, and there was none to help them. 13. So when they cried unto the
Lord in their trou-ble: he de-liv-er-ed them out of their dis-tress.

14. For he brought them out of darkness, and out of the shad-ow of death:
and brake their bonds in sun-der. 15. O that men would therefore praise the
Lord for his good-ness: and declare the wonders that he doeth for the
chil-dren of men! 16. For he hath broken the gates of brass: and smitten
the bars of i-ron in sun-der. 17. Foolish men are plagued for their of-fence:
and be-cause of their wick-ed-ness. 18. Their soul abhorred all man-ner
of meat: and they were e-ven hard at death's door. 19. So when they
cried unto the Lord in their trou-ble: he de-liv-er-ed them out of their distress.

20. He sent his word, and heal-ed them: and they were sa-ved from their
de-struc-tion. 21. O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his good-ness:
and declare the wonders that he doeth for the chil-dren of men! 22. That they
would offer unto him the sacri-fice of thanks-giv-ing: and tell out his works
with gladness! 23. They that go down to the sea in ships: and occupy their
business in great waters; 24. These men see the works of the Lord:
and his wonders in the deep. 25. For at his word the stormy wind arises:
which lifteth up the waves thereof. 26. They are carried up to the heaven,
and down again to the deep: their soul melteth away because of the trouble.
27. They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken man: and are at their wits' end.
28. So when they cry unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them
out of their distress. 29. For he maketh the storm to cease: so that the
waves thereof are still. 30. Then are they glad, because they are at rest:
and so he bringeth them unto the haven where they would be. 31. O that men
would therefore praise the Lord for his goodness: and declare the wonders that
he doeth for the children of men! 32. That they would exalt him also in
the congregation of the people: and praise him in the seat of the elders!
33. Who turneth the floods into a wilderness: and drieth up the water-springs.
34. A fruitful land maketh he barren: for the wickedness of them that
dwell there-in. 35. Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing water:

and water-springs of a dry ground. 36. And there he setteth the hungry:

that they may build them a city to dwell in; 37. That they may sow their land, and

plant vine-yards: to yield them fruits of increase. 38. He blesseth them, so

that they multiply exceeding: and suffereth not their cattle to decrease.

39. And again, when they are minished, and brought low: through oppression, through

any plague, or trouble; 40. Though he suffer them to be evil intreated

through tyrants: and let them wander out of the way in the wilderness;

41. Yet helpeth he the poor out of misery: and maketh him households

like a flock of sheep. 42. The righteous will consider this, and rejoice:

and the mouth of all wickedness shall be stopped. 43. Whoso is wise will

ponder these things: and they shall understand the loving-kindness

of the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the

Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.

PSALM CVIII.—Paratum cor meum.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

O God, my heart is ready, my heart is ready: I will sing and give praise with the best member that I have.

2. Awake, thou lute, and harp:

I myself will awake right early.

3. I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: I will sing praises unto thee among the nations.

4. For thy mercy is greater than the heavens: and thy truth reacheth unto the clouds.

5. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

6. That thy beloved may be delivered: let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me.

7. God hath spoken in his holiness; I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out the valley of Succoth.

8. Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also is the strength of my head.

9. Judah is my law-giver, Moab is my wash-pot: over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philis-ti-a will I triumph.

10. Who will lead me into the strong city: and who will bring me into Edom?

11. Hast not thou forsaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth.
EVENING PRAYER.

with our hosts? 12. O help us against the enemy: for vain is the help of man. 13. Through God we shall do great acts: and it is he that shall tread down our enemies. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.

PSALM CIX.—Deus laudum.

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

HOLD not thy tongue, O God of my praise: for the mouth of the ungodly, yea, the mouth of the deceitful is opened upon me. 2. And they have spoken against me with false tongues: they compassed me about also with words of hatred, and fought against me without a cause. 3. For the love that I had unto them, lo, they take now my contrary part: but I give my-self unto prayer. 4. Thus have they rewarded me evil for good: and hatred for my good will. 5. Set thou an ungodly man to be ruler over him: and let Satan stand at his right hand. 6. When sentence is given upon him, let him be condemned: and let his prayer be turned into sin. 7. Let his
days be few: and let another take his office. 8. Let his children be father less: and his wife a widow. 9. Let his children be vagabonds, and beg their bread: let them seek it also out of desolate places. 10. Let the extortioner consume all that he hath: and let the stranger spoil his labour.

11. Let there be no man to pity him: nor to have compassion upon his father less children. 12. Let his posterity be destroyed: and in the next generation let his name be clean put out. 13. Let the wickedness of his fathers be had in remembrance in the sight of the Lord: and let not the sin of his mother be done away. 14. Let them alway be before the Lord: that he may root out the memorial of them from off the earth; 15. And that, because his mind was not to do good: but persecuted the poor helpless man, that he might slay him that was vexed at the heart. 16. His delight was in cursing, and it shall happen unto him: he loved not blessing, therefore shall it be far from him. 17. He clothed himself with cursing, like as with a raiment: and it shall come into his bowels like water, and like oil into his bones.
18. Let it be unto him as the cloke that he hath upon him: and as the girdle that he is always girded with.

19. Let it thus happen from the Lord unto mine enemies: and to those that speak evil against my soul.

20. But deal thou with me, O Lord God, according unto thy Name: for sweet is thy mercy.

21. O deliver me, for I am helpless and poor: and my heart is wounded within me.

22. I go hence like the shadow that departeth: and am driven away as the grasshopper.

23. My knees are weak through fasting: my flesh is dried up for want of fatness.

24. I became also a reproach unto them: they that looked upon me shook their heads.

25. Help me, O Lord my God: O save me according to thy mercy;

26. And they shall know, how that this is thy hand: and that thou, Lord, hast done it.

27. Though they curse, yet bless thou: and let them be confounded that rise up against me; but let thy servant rejoice.

28. Let mine adversaries be clothed with shame: and let them cover themselves with their own confusion, as with a cloke.

29. As for me, I will give great thanks unto the Lord with
Day 23. MORNING PRAYER.

my mouth: and praise him among the multitude. 30. For he shall stand at
the right hand of the poor: to save his soul from unrighteous judges.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Day 23. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CX.—Dixit Dominus. 3rd Tone, 2nd Ending.

The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine
enemies thy footstool. 2. The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out
of Sion: be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3. In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free will offerings with an
holy worship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morning.

4. The Lord sware, and will not repent: Thou art a priest for ever after the
order of Melchisedech. 5. The Lord upon thy right hand:
shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath. 6. He shall judge among
the heathen: he shall fill the places with the dead bodies: and smite in
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 23.

sunder the heads over divers countries. 7. He shall drink of the brook in the way: therefore shall he lift up his head. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXI.—Confitebor tibi. 8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation. 2. The works of the Lord are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure there-in. 3. His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour: and his righteousness endur-eth for ever.

4. The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his mar-vel-ous works: that they ought to be had in re-mem-brance. 5. He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he shall ever be mind-ful of his cov-en-ant. 6. He hath shewed his people the power of his works: that he may give them the her-it-age of the heath-en. 7. The works of his hands are verity and judge-ment: all his com-mand-ments are true. 8. They stand fast for ever and ev-er: and are done in truth and e-qui-ty. 9. He sent redemption unto his peo-ple: he hath com-
manded his covenant for ever; holy and reverend is his Name. 10. The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that do thereafter; the praise of it endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXII.—Beatus vir. 7th Tone, 5th Ending.

Blessed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his commandments. 2. His seed shall be mightily upon earth: the generation of the faithful shall be blessed. 3. Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever. 4. Unto the godly there ariseth up light in the darkness: he is merciful, loving, and righteous. 5. A good man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide his words with discretion. 6. For he shall never be moved: and the righteous shall be had in everlasting remembrance. 7. He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart standeth fast, and believeth in the Lord. 8. His heart is established, and will not shrink: until he see his desire upon his enemies.
9. He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteousness remaineth for ever; his horn shall be exalted with honour. 10. The ungodly shall see it, and it shall grievethim: he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away; the desire of the ungodly shall perish. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXIII.—Laudate, pueri.

5th Tone, 2nd Ending.

Praise the Lord, ye servants: O praise the Name of the Lord. 2. Blessed be the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore. 3. The Lord's Name is praised: from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same. 4. The Lord is high above all heathen: and his glory above the heavens. 5. Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high: and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth? 6. He taketh up the simple out of the dust: and lifteth the poor out of the mire; 7. That he may set him with the princes: even with the princes of his people. 8. He maketh the barren woman to keep house:
and to be a joy-ful moth-er of chil-dren. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son :

and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now, and ever shall be :


---

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXIV.—In exitu Israel.

When Israel came out of E-gypt: and the house of Jacob from a-mong the

strange peo-ple. 2. Ju - dah was his sanc-tu-a-ry: and Is-ra el his do-min-ion.

3. The sea saw that, and fled : Jor-dan was driv-en back. 4. The moun-tains

skip-ped like rams: and the lit-tle hills like young sheep. 5. What aileth thee,

O thou sea, that thou fled-dest: and thou Jor-dan, that thou wast driv-en back?

6. Ye mountains, that ye skip-ped like rams: and ye lit-tle hills, like young sheep?

7. Trem - ble, thou earth, at the pres-ence of the Lord: at the pres-ence of the

God of Ja - cob; 8. Who turned the hard rock into a stand - ing wa - ter :

and the flint-stone in - to a spring - ing well. Glo - ry be to the Father,

* The notes of the intonation may be omitted in the second half of each verse, and
the recitation begin at once on the G.

(202)
EVENING PRAYER. Day 23.

and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev - er shall be: world without end. A - men.

PSALM CXV.—Non nobis, Domine.

Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us, but unto thy Name give the praise:

for thy lov - ing mer - cy, and for thy truth's sake. 2. Where - fore shall the heath - en say: Where is now their God? 3. As for our God, he is in heav - en: he hath done what - so - ev - er pleas - ed him. 4. Their i - dols are sil - ver and gold: ev - en the work of men's hands. 5. They have mouths, and speak not: eyes have they, and see not. 6. They have ears, and hear not: no - ses have they, and smell not. 7. They have hands, and handle not; feet have they, and walk not: neith - er speak they through their throat.

8. They that make them are like un - to them: and so are all such as put their trust in them. 9. But thou, house of Israel, trust thou in the Lord: he is their succour and de - fence. 10. Ye house of Aaron, put your trust in the Lord: he is their help - er and de - fend - er. 11. Ye that fear the Lord, put your
trust in the Lord: he is their helper and defender. 12. The Lord hath been mindful of us, and he shall bless us: even he shall bless the house of Israel, he shall bless the house of Aaron. 13. He shall bless them that fear the Lord: both small and great. 14. The Lord shall increase you more and more: you and your children. 15. Ye are the blessed of the Lord: who made heaven and earth. 16. All the whole heavens are the Lord's: the earth hath he given to the children of men. 17. The dead praise not thee, O Lord: neither all they that go down into silence. 18. But we will praise the Lord: from this time forth for ever-more. Praise the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A - men.
and the pains of hell gat hold up - on me. 4. I shall find trouble and heaviness,
and I will call upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beseech thee, de - liv - er
my soul. 5. Gracious is the Lord, and right-eous: yea, our God is mer-ci - ful.
6. The Lord preserveth the sim - ple: I was in misery, and he help - ed me.
7. Turn again then unto thy rest, O my soul: for the Lord hath re - ward - ed thee.
8. And why thou hast delivered my soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my
feet from fall - ing. 9. I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the liv - ing.
10. I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sore troubled: I said in my haste,
All men are li - ars. 11. What reward shall I give unto the Lord: for all the
benefits that he hath done un - to me? 12. I will receive the cup of sal - va - tion:
and call upon the Name of the Lord. 13. I will pay my vows now in the presence of all
his peo - ple: right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.
14. Behold, O Lord, how that I am thy ser - vant: I am thy servant, and the son of
thine handmaid; thou hast broken my bonds in sun - der. 15. I will offer to thee
the sacrifice of thanks-giv - ing: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.
16. I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all his people: in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem. Praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXVII.—Laudate Dominum.

7th Tone, 5th Ending.

O praise the Lord, all ye heathen: praise him, all ye nations. 2. For his merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endures for ever. Praise the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXVIII.—Confitemini Domino.

6th Tone.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: because his mercy endures for ever. 2. Let Israel now confess, that he is gracious: and that his mercy endures for ever. 3. Let the house of Aaron now confess: that his mercy endures for ever. 4. Yea, let them now that fear the
MORNING PRAYER. Day 24.

Lord confess: that his mercy endur-eth for ev-er. 5. I called upon the
Lord in trou-ble: and the Lord heard me at large. 6. The Lord is on
my side: I will not fear what man do-eth un-to me. 7. The Lord taketh
my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my de-sire up-on
nine en-e-mies. 8. It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any
con-fi-dence in man. 9. It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any
con-fi-dence in prin-ces. 10. All nations compassed me round a-bout:
but in the Name of the Lord will I des-troy them. 11. They kept me in on every
side, they kept me in, I say, on ev-’ry side: but in the Name of the Lord will
I des-troy them. 12. They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as
the fire a-mong the thorns: for in the Name of the Lord I will des-troy them.
13. Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall: but the Lord was my help.
14. The Lord is my strength, and my song: and is be-come my sal-va-tion.
15. The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the right-eous: the right hand
of the Lord bring-eth might-y things to pass. 16. The right hand of the Lord
Day 24. MORNING PRAYER.

16. The right hand of the Lord bringeth might to pass. 17. I shall not die, but live: and declare the works of the Lord.

18. The Lord hath chastened and corrected me: but he hath not given me over unto death. 19. Open me the gates of righteousness: that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord. 20. This is the gate of the Lord: the righteous shall enter into it. 21. I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me: and art become my salvation.

22. The same stone which the builders refused: is become the headstone in the corner. 23. This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvelous in our eyes. 24. This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it. 25. Help me now, O Lord: O Lord, send us now prosperity.

26. Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord. 27. God is the Lord who shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar. 28. Thou art my God, and I will thank thee: thou art my God, and I will praise thee.
29. O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

---

29. O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

---

**EVENING PRAYER.**

**PSALM CXIX.**—Beati immaculati.

3rd Tone, 4th Ending.

Blessed are those that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the law of the Lord. 2. Blessed are they that keep his testimonies: and seek him with their whole heart. 3. For they who do no wickedness: walk in his ways. 4. Thou hast charged: that we shall diligently keep thy commandments. 5. O that my ways were made so direct: that I might keep thy statutes! 6. So shall I not be confounded: while I have respect unto all thy commandments. 7. I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I shall have learned the judgements of thy righteousness. 8. I will keep thy ceremonies: O forsake me not utterly. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.
In quo corriget? 3rd Tone, 4th Ending.

WHERE-WITHER AL shall a young man cleanse his way: even by ruling himself after thy word. 10. With my whole heart have I sought thee: O let me not go wrong out of thy commandments. 11. Thy words have I hid within my heart: that I should not sin against thee. 12. Blessed art thou, O Lord: O teach me thy statutes. 13. With my lips have I been telling: of all the judgments of thy mouth. 14. I have had as great delight in the way of thy testimonies: as in all manner of riches. 15. I will talk of thy commandments: and have respect unto thy ways. 16. My delight shall be in thy statutes: and I will not forget thy word. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Retribue servio tuo. 6th Tone.

O do well unto thy servant: that I may live, and keep thy word. 18. Open thou mine eyes: that I may see the wondrous things of thy law. 19. I am a stranger upon earth: O hide not thy commandments from me.

(210)
EVENING PRAYER. Day 24.

20. My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire: that it hath alway unto thy judgments. 21. Thou hast rebuked the proud: and cursed are they that do err from thy commandments. 22. O turn from me shame and rebuke: for I have kept thy testimonies. 23. Princes also did sit and speak against me: but thy servant isoccupied in thy statutes. 24. For thy testimonies are my delight: and my counselors. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Adhæsit pavimento.

My soul cleaveth to the dust: O quicken thou me, according to thy word.

26. I have acknowledged my ways, and thou heardest me: O teach me thy statutes. 27. Make me to understand the way of thy commandments: and so shall I talk of thy wondrous works. 28. My soul melteth away for very heaviness: comfort thou me according unto thy word. 29. Take from me the way of lying: and cause thou me to make much of thy law. 30. I have chosen the
Day 25. MORNING PRAYER.

Teach me, O Lord, the way of thy statutes: and I shall keep it unto the end.

34. Give me understanding, and I shall keep thy law: yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

35. Make me to go in the path of thy commandments: for therein is my desire.

36. Incline my heart unto thy testimonies: and not to covetousness.

37. O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

38. O establish thy word in thy servant: that I may fear thee.

39. Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy judgments are good.

40. Behold, my delight is in thy

(212)
commandments: O quick-en me in thy right-eous ness. Glory be to the
Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost: As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

Et veniat super me. 8th Tone, 1st Ending.

Let thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord: even thy salvation, ac-
cord-ing un-to thy word. 42. So shall I make answer unto my blas-phem-ers:
for my trust is in thy word. 43. O take not the word of thy truth utterly out of
my mouth: for my hope is in thy judge-ments. 44. So shall I alway keep
thy law: yea, for ev-er and ev-er. 45. And I will walk at lib-er-ty: for I
seek thy com-mand-ments. 46. I will speak of thy testi monies also, even be-
fore kings: and will not be a-sha-med. 47. And my delight shall be in thy
com-mand-ments: which I have lov-ed. 48. My hands also will I lift up unto
thy commandments, which I have lov-ed: and my study shall be in
thy stat-u tes. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
world without end. A-men.

(213)
Day 25. MORNING PRAYER.

Memor esto servitūs. 1st Tone, 3rd Ending.

O think upon thy servant, as concerning thy word: wherein thou hast caused me to put my trust. 50. The same is my comfort in my trouble: for thy word hath quickened me. 51. The proud have had me exceedingly in derision: yet have I not shrinked from thy law. 52. For I remembered thine everlasting judgments, O Lord: and received comfort. 53. I am horribly afraid: for the ungodly that forsake thy law. 54. Thy statutes have been my songs: in the house of my pilgrimage. 55. I have thought upon thy Name, O Lord, in the night-season: and have kept thy law. 56. This I had: because I kept thy commandments. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Portio mea, Domine. 1st Tone, 3rd Ending.

Thou art my portion, O Lord: I have promised to keep thy law. 58. I made my humble petition in thy presence with my whole heart: O be merciful unto me, according to thy word. 59. I called mine own ways to remembrance:

(214)
and turned my feet unto thy testimonies. I made haste, and prolonged not the time: to keep thy commandments. The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me: but I have not forgotten thy law. At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto thee: because of thy righteous judgments. I am a companion of all them that fear thee: and keep thy commandments. The earth, O Lord, is full of thy mercy: O teach me thy statutes. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

**Bonitatem fecisti.** 2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

O Lord, thou hast dealt graciously with thy servant: according unto thy word. O learn me true understanding and knowledge: for I have believed thy commandments. Before I was troubled, I went wrong: but now have I kept thy word. Thou art good and gracious: O teach me thy statutes. The proud have imagined a lie against me: but I will keep thy commandments with my whole heart. Their heart is as fat as brawn: but my delight hath
been in thy law. 71. It is good for me that I have been in trouble: that I
may learn thy statutes. 72. The law of thy mouth is dearer unto me:
than thousands of gold and silver. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Manus tue fecerunt me.

Thy hands have made me and fashioned me: O give me understanding,
that I may learn thy commandments. 74. They that fear thee will be glad when
they see me: because I have put my trust in thy word. 75. I know, O Lord,
that thy judgments are right: and that thou of very faithfulness hast
causethemeto betroubled. 76. O let thy merciful kindness be
my comfort: according to thy word unto thy servant. 77. O let thy loving
mercies come unto me, that I may live: for thy law is my delight.

78. Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me:
but I will be occupied in thy commandments. 79. Let such as fear thee, and have
known thy testimonies: be turned unto me. 80. O let my heart be sound
in thy statutes: that I be not ashamed. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Defecit anima mea.

My soul hath longed for thy salvation: and I have a good hope because
of thy word. 82. Mine eyes long sore for thy word: saying, O when wilt
thou comfort me? 83. For I am become like a bottle in the smoke: yet do
I not forget thy statutes. 84. How many are the days of thy servant:
when wilt thou be avenged of them that persecute me? 85. The proud have
dug pits for me: which are not after thy law. 86. All thy command-
ments are true: they persecute me falsely; O be thou my help. 87. They had
almost made an end of me upon earth: but I forsook not thy commandments.
88. O quicken me after thy loving-kindness: and so shall I keep the testi-

(217)
Day 25.  

Evening Prayer.

Mo-nies of thy mouth. Glo-ry be to the Fath-er, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now, and ev-er shall be:


In aeternum, Domine.

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

O Lord, thy word: en-dur-eth for ev-er in heav-en. 90. Thy truth also remaineth from one gen-er-a-tion to an-oth-er: thou hast laid the founda-tion of the earth, and it a-bi-deth. 91. They con-tin-ue this day ac-cord-ing to thine or-din-ance: for all things serve thee. 92. If my delig ht had not been in thy law: I should have per-ish-ed in my trou-ble. 93. I will never for-get thy com-mand-ments: for with them thou hast quick-en-ed me. 94. I am thine, O save me: for I have sought thy com-mand-ments. 95. The ungodly laid wait for me to de-stroy me: but I will con-sid-er thy tes-ti-mo-nies.

96. I see that all things come to an end: but thy com-mand-ment is ex-ced-ing broad. Glo-ry be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now, and ev-er shall be:


(218)
EVENING PRAYER. Day 25.

Quomodo dilexi.

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

Lord, what love have I unto thy law: all the day long is my study in it.

98. Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies:

for they are ever with me. 99. I have more understanding than my teachers: for thy testimonies are my study. 100. I am wiser than the aged: because I keep thy commandments. 101. I have refrained my feet from every evil way: that I may keep thy word. 102. I have not shrunk from thy judgments: for thou teachest me. 103. O how sweet are thy words unto my throat: yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth. 104. Through thy commandments I get understanding: therefore I hate all evil ways.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER. Day 26.

Lucerna pedibus meis.

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

Thy word is a lantern unto my feet: and a light unto my paths. 106. I have sworn, and am steadfastly purposed: to keep thy righteous judgments.

107. I am troubled above measure: quicken me, O Lord, according to

(219)
Day 26.

MORNING PRAYER.

108. Let the free-will-offerings of my mouth please thee, O Lord:
and teach me thy judgements. 109. My soul is alway in my hand: yet do
I not forget thy law. 110. The ungodly have laid a snare for me: but yet I
swerved not from thy commandments. 111. Thy testimonies have I claimed as
mine heritage for ever: and why they are the very joy of my heart.
112. I have applied my heart to fulfil thy statutes alway: even unto the end.
Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in
the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Iniquos odio habui.

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

I hate them that imagine evil things: but thy law do I love.
114. Thou art my defence and shield: and my trust is in thy word.
115. Away from me, ye wicked: I will keep the commandments of my God.
116. O establish me according to thy word, that I may live: and let me not be disap-
point-ed of my hope. 117. Hold thou me up, and I shall be safe: yea, my delight
shall be ever in thy statutes. 118. Thou hast trodden down all them that
depart from thy statutes: for they imagine but deceit. 119. Thou puttest
away all the ungodly of the earth like dross: therefore I love thy testimonies.

120. My flesh trembleth for fear of thee: and I am afraid of thy judgements.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Feci judicium.

6th Tone.

I deal with the thing that is lawful and right: O give me not over unto mine oppressors. 122. Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is good: that the proud do me no wrong. 123. Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy health: and for the word of thy righteousness. 124. O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving mercy: and teach me thy statutes.

125. I am thy servant, O grant me understanding: that I may know thy testimonies. 126. It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine hand: for they have destroyed thy law. 127. For I love thy commandments: above gold and precious stone. 128. Therefore hold I straight all thy commandments: and all false ways I utterly abhor. Glory be to the Father, and
DAY 26. MORNING PRAYER.

to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and

ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Mirabilia.

6th Tone.

THY testimonies are wonderful: therefore doth my soul keep them.

130. When thy word goeth forth: it giveth light and understanding unto

the simple. 131. I opened my mouth, and drew in my breath: for my
de-light was in thy commandments. 132. O look thou upon me, and be merciful

unto me: as thou usest to do unto those that love thy Name. 133. Order my

steps in thy word: and so shall no wickedness have dominion over me.

134. O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of men: and so shall I keep thy

commandments. 135. Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy servant:

and teach me thy statutes. 136. Mine eyes gush out with water: because

men keep not thy law. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to

the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.
MORNING PRAYER.

Justus es, Domine.

1st Tone, 2nd Ending.

RIGHT-EOUS art thou, O Lord: and true is thy judgement. 138. The testimonies that thou hast commanded: are exceeding right-eous and true. 139. My zeal hath even consumed me: because mine enemies have forgotten thy words. 140. Thy word is tried to the utter-most: and thy servant loveth it. 141. I am small, and of no reputation: yet do I not forget thy commandments. 142. Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness: and thy law is the truth. 143. Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me: yet is my delight in thy commandments. 144. The righteousness of thy testimonies is everlasting: O grant me understanding, and I shall live. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

Clamavi in toto corde meo.

1st Tone, 4th Ending.

I call with my whole heart: hear me, O Lord, I will keep thy statutes. 146. Yea, even unto thee do I call: help me, and I shall keep thy testimonies. 147. Early in the morning do I cry unto thee: for in thy word is my trust.
Day 26. EVENING PRAYER.

148. Mine eyes prevent the night-watch-es: that I might be occu-pi-ed

149. Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto thy lov-ing-kind-ness:

150. They draw nigh that of malice per-se-cute me: and are far from thy law. 151. Be thou nigh at hand, O Lord:

for all thy com-mand-ments are true. 152. As concerning thy testi monies, I have

known long since: that thou hast ground-ed them for ev-er. Glory be to the

Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin ning,

is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-mem.

Vide humilitatem. 1st Tone, 4th Ending.

O CONSIDER mine adversity, and de-liv-er me: for I do not for-get thy law.

154. Avenge thou my cause, and de-liv-er me: quicken me, ac-cord-ing to thy word.

155. Health is far from the un-god-ly: for they re-gard not thy stat-u tes.

156. Great is thy mer-cy, O Lord quick-en me, as thou art wont.

157. Many there are that trouble me, and per-se-cute me: yet do I not swerve from

thy tes-ti-mo-nies. 158. It grieveth me when I see the trans-gres-sors:

be-cause they keep not thy law. 159. Consider, O Lord, how I love thy
EVENING PRAYER. Day 26.

160. Thy word is true from ever-lasting: all the judgements of thy righteousness endure for ever-more. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. A-men.

Principes persecuti sunt.

3rd Tone, 4th Ending.

Prin-ces have per-se-cu-ted me with-out a cause: but my heart standeth in awe of thy word. 162. I am as glad of thy word: as one that find-eth great spoils.

163. As for lies, I hate and ab-hor them: but thy law do I love. 164. Seven times a day do I praise thee: because of thy right-eous judge-ments. 165. Great is the peace that they have who love thy law: and they are not of-fend-ed at it.

166. Lord, I have looked for thy sav-ing health: and done after thy commandments.


168. I have kept thy commandments and tes-ti-mon-ies: for all my ways are be-fore thee. Glo-ry be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.
Day 26. EVENING PRAYER.

Appropinquet deprecatio.

3rd Tone, 4th Ending.

Let my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me understanding, according to thy word. 170. Let my supplication come before thee: deliver me, according to thy word. 171. My lips shall speak of thy praise: when thou hast taught me thy statutes. 172. Yea, my tongue shall sing of thy word: for all thy commandments are righteous. 173. Let thine hand help me: for I have chosen thy commandments. 174. I have longed for thy saving health, O Lord: and in thy law is my delight. 175. O let my soul live, and it shall praise thee: and thy judgments shall help me. 176. I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost: O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy commandments. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

Day 27. MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CXX.—Ad Dominum.

7th Tone, 6th Ending.

When I was in trouble I called up on the Lord: and he heard me.

2. Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips: and from a deceitful tongue.
3. What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue: even mighty
and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals. 4. Woe is me, that I am constrained
to dwell with Me-sech: and to have my habitation among the tents of
Ke-dar. 5. My soul hath long dwelt among them: that are enemies unto peace. 6. I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them there-of:
they make them ready to battle. Glory be to the Father, and to
the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM CXXI.—Levavi oculos. 7th Tone, 6th Ending.

I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills: from whence cometh my help.
2. My help cometh even from the Lord: who hath made heaven and earth.
3. He will not suffer thy foot to be moved: and he that keepeth thee will
not sleep. 4. Behold, he that keepeth Israel: shall neither slumber
nor sleep. 5. The Lord himself is thy keeper: the Lord is thy defence
upon thy right hand; 6. So that the sun shall not burn thee by day:
neither the moon by night. 7. The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil;

(227)
DAY 27.

MORNING PRAYER.

yea, it is even he that shall keep thy soul. 8. The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in: from this time forth for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXXII.—Latatus sum.

4th Tone, 6th Ending.

I was glad when they said unto me: We will go into the house of the Lord. 2. Our feet shall stand in thy gates: O Jerusalem.

3. Jerusalem is built as a city: that is at unity in itself. 4. For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord: to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord. 5. For there is the seat of judgment: even the seat of the house of David. 6. O pray for the peace of Jerusalem: they shall prosper that love thee. 7. Peace be within thy walls: and plenteousness within thy palaces. 8. For my brethren and companions' sakes: I will wish thee prosperity. 9. Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God: I will seek to do thee good. Glory be to the Father,
MORNING PRAYER. DAY 27.

and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM CXXIII.—Ad te levavi oculos meos.

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

Unto thee lift I up mine eyes: O thou that dwellest in the heavens.

2. Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters,* and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress: even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until he have mercy upon us. 3. Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us: for we are utterly despised.

4. Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy: and with the despightfulness of the proud. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM CXXIV.—Nisi quia Dominus.

7th Tone, 2nd Ending.

If the Lord himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say:

If the Lord himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us.

2. They had swallowed us up quick: when they were so wrathfully dis -
•pleased at us. 3. Yea, the waters had drowned us: and the stream had
gone over our soul. 4. The deep waters of the proud: had gone even
over our soul. 5. But praised be the Lord: who hath not given us over for a
prey unto their teeth. 6. Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the
snare of the fowler: the snare is broken, and we are delivered.
7. Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord: who hath made heaven
and earth. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXXV.—Qui confidunt.

They that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion:
which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever. 2. The hills stand
about Jerusalem: even so standeth the Lord round about his people, from
this time forth for ever more. 3. For the rod of the ungodly cometh not
into the lot of the righteous: lest the righteous put their hand unto
wickedness. 4. Do well, O Lord: unto those that are good and true of heart.

(230)
EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXXVI.—In convertendo.

4th Tone, 6th Ending.

5. As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness: the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil-doers; but peace shall be upon Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
PSALM CXXVII.— *Nisi Dominus.*

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

Except the Lord build the house: their labour is but lost that build it.

2. Except the Lord keep the city: the watchman watcheth but in vain.

3. It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness: for so he giveth his beloved sleep. 4. Lo, children and the fruit of the womb: are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

5. Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant: even so are the young children.

6. Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them: they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXXVIII.— *Beati omnes.*

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

Blessed are all they that fear the Lord: and walk in his ways. 2. For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands: O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

3. Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine: upon the walls of thine house.

4. Thy children like the olive branches: round about thy table.
EVENING PRAYER. DAY 27.

5. Lo, thus shall the man be bless-ed: that fear-eth the Lord. 6. The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee: that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long. 7. Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children: and peace up-on Is-ra-el. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM CXXIX.—Sæpe expugnaverunt.

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

Many a time have they fought against me from my youth up: may Is-ra-el now say. 2. Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up: but they have not prevail-ed against me. 3. The plowers plow-ed up-on my back: and made long fur-rows. 4. But the right-eous Lord: hath hewn the snares of the un-god-ly in piec-es. 5. Let them be confounded and turn-ed back-ward: as many as have evil will at Si-on. 6. Let them be even as the grass grow-ing up-on the house-tops: which with-er-eth a-fore it be pluck-ed up; 7. Wherefore the mower fill-eth not his hand: neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bos-om. 8. So that they who go by say not so much as, The
Day 27.

**EVENING PRAYER.**

Lord prosper you: we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

**PSALM CXXX.—De profundis.**

4th Tone, 6th Ending.

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

1. Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

2. O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint. 3. If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who may abide it?

4. For there is mercy with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5. I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6. My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch. 7. O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption. 8. And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

(234)
EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXXXI.—Domine, non est.

4th Tone, 6th Ending.

LORD, I am not high-minded: I have no proud looks. 2. I do not exercise myself in great matters: which are too high for me. 3. But I refrain my soul, and keep it low, like as a child that is weaned from his mother: yea, my soul is even as a weaned child. 4. O Israel, trust in the Lord: from this time forth for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM CXXXII.—Memento, Domine.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

LORD, remember David: and all his trouble; 2. How he swore unto the Lord: and vowed a vow unto the Almighty God of Jacob. 3. I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house: nor climb up into my bed;

4. I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eyelids to slumber: neither the temples of my head to take any rest; 5. Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord: an habitation for the mighty God of Jacob. 6. Lo, we heard
Day 28 MORNING PRAYER.

of the same at Ephra-ta: and found it in the wood. 7. We will go into his ta-ber-na-cle: and fall low on our knees before his foot-stool. 8. Arise, O Lord, into thy rest-ing-place: thou, and the ark of thy strength. 9. Let thy priests be clothed with right-eous-ness: and let thy saints sing with joy-ful-ness.

10. For thy servant Da-vid's sake: turn not away the presence of thine An-oint-ed. 11. The Lord hath made a faithful oath un-to Da-vid: and he shall not shrink from it. 12. Of the fruit of thy bo-dy: shall I set up-on thy seat. 13. If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimo-nes that I shall learn them: their children also shall sit upon thy seat for ev-er-more.

14. For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for him-self: he hath long-ed for her. 15. This shall be my rest for ev-er: here will I dwell, for I have a de-light there-in. 16. I will bless her victuals with in-crease:

and will sat-is-fy her poor with bread. 17. I will deck her priests with health:

and her saints shall re-joice and sing. 18. There shall I make the horn of David to flou-rish: I have ordained a lantern for mine An-oint-ed. 19. As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame: but upon himself shall his
crown flourish. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXXXIII.—Ecce, quam bonum!

1st Tone, 1st Ending.

Behold, how good and joyful a thing it is: brethren, to dwell together in unity! 2. It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard: even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing. 3. Like as the dew of Hermon which fell upon the hill of Sion. 4. For there the Lord promised his blessing: and life for evermore. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost: As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXXXIV.—Ecce nunc.

1st Tone, 1st Ending.

Behold, now praise the Lord: all ye servants of the Lord; 2. Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord: even in the courts of the house of our God. 3. Lift up your hands in the sanctuary: and praise the Lord. 4. The Lord
that made heaven and earth: give thee blessing out of Si-on. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning,
is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

PSALM CXXXV.—Laudate Nomen.

O praise the Lord, laud ye the Name of the Lord: praise it, O ye ser-vants
of the Lord. 2. Ye that stand in the house of the Lord: in the court
of the house of our God. 3. O praise the Lord, for the Lord is gra-cious:
O sing praises unto his Name, for it is love-ly. 4. For-why the Lord hath chosen
Ja-cob un-to him-self: and Israel for his own pos-ses-sion. 5. For I know
that the Lord is great: and that our Lord is a bove all gods. 6. Whatsoever
the Lord pleased, that did he in heav-en, and in earth: and in the sea, and in
all deep pla-ces. 7. He bringeth forth the clouds from the ends of the world:
and sendeth forth lightnings with the rain, bringing the winds out of his
treas-ures. 8. He smote the first-born of E-gypt: both of man and beast.
9. He hath sent tokens and wonders into the midst of thee, O thou land of
E-gypt: upon Pharoah, and all his ser-vants. 10. He smote di-vers na-tions:
and slew mighty kings. 11. Sehon king of the Amorites, and Og the king
of Basan: and all the kingdoms of Canaan. 12. And gave their land
to be an heritage: even an heritage unto Israel his people.

13. Thy Name, O Lord, endureth for ever: so doth thy memorial, O Lord,
from one generation to another. 14. For the Lord will avenge his people:
and be gracious unto his servants. 15. As for the images of the heathen, they are
but silver and gold: the work of men's hands. 16. They have mouths,
and speak not: eyes have they, but they see not. 17. They have ears, and
yet they hear not: neither is there any breath in their mouths.

18. They that make them are like unto them: and so are all they that put
their trust in them. 19. Praise the Lord, ye house of Israel: praise the Lord,
ye house of Aaron. 20. Praise the Lord, ye house of Levi: ye that fear
the Lord, praise the Lord. 21. Praised be the Lord out of Zion: who
dwelleth at Jerusalem. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
shall be: world without end. Amen.
O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever. 2. O give thanks unto the God of all gods: for his mercy endureth for ever. 3. O thank the Lord of all lords: for his mercy endureth for ever. 4. Who only doeth great wonders: for his mercy endureth for ever. 5. Who by his excellent wisdom made the heavens: for his mercy endureth for ever. 6. Who laid out the earth above the waters: for his mercy endureth for ever. 7. Who hath made great lights: for his mercy endureth for ever. 8. The sun to rule the day: for his mercy endureth for ever. 9. The moon and the stars to govern the night: for his mercy endureth for ever. 10. Who smote Egypt with their first-born: for his mercy endureth for ever. 11. And brought out Israel from among them: for his mercy endureth for ever. 12. With a mighty hand, and stretched out arm: for his mercy endureth for ever. 13. Who divided the Red sea in two parts: for his mercy endureth for ever; 14. And made Israel to (240)

Day 28.

EVENING PRAYER.

endur-eth forever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXXXVII.—Super flumina.

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

By the waters of Babylon we sat down and wept: when we remembered thee, O Sion. 2. As for our harps, we hanged them up: upon the trees that are therein. 3. For they that led us away captive required of us then a song, and melody, in our heaviness: Sing us one of the songs of Sion.

4. How shall we sing the Lord's song: in a strange land? 5. If I forget thee, O Jerusalem: let my right hand forget her cunning. 6. If I do not remember thee, let my tongue cleave to the roof of my mouth: yea, if I prefer not Jerusalem in my mirth. 7. Remember the children of Edom, O Lord, in the day of Jerusalem: how they said, Down with it, down with it, even to the ground. 8. O daughter of Babylon, wasted with misery: yea, happy shall he be that rewardeth thee, as thou hast served us.

9. Blessed shall he be that taketh thy children: and throweth them a—

(242)
PSALM CXXXVIII.—Confitebor tibi.

I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee. 2. I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth: for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy Word, above all things.

3. When I called upon thee, thou hearest me: and enduedst my soul with much strength. 4. All the kings of the earth shall praise thee, O Lord: for they have heard the words of thy mouth. 5. Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord: that great is the glory of the Lord. 6. For though the Lord be high, yet hath he respect unto the lowly: as for the proud, he beholdeth them afar off. 7. Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me: thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me. 8. The Lord shall make good his
Day 29. MORNING PRAYER.

O L O R D, thou hast searched me out, and known me: thou knowest my down-sitting, and mine up-rising; thou un-der-stand-est my thoughts long be-fore.

2. Thou art about my path, and a-bout my bed: and spi-est out all my ways.

3. For lo there is not a word in my tongue: but thou, O Lord, know-est it al-to-geth-er. 4. Thou hast fashioned me behind and be-fore: and laid thine hand up-on me. 5. Such knowledge is too wonderful and ex-cel-lent for me:

I can-not at-tain un-to it. 6. Whither shall I go then from thy spir-it:

or whither shall I go then from thy pres-ence? 7. If I climb up into heaven,
thou art there: if I go down to hell, thou art there also. 8. If I take the wings

of the morning: and remain in the uttermost parts of the sea;

9. Even there also shall thy hand lead me: and thy right hand shall hold me.

10. If I say, Peradventure the darkness shall cover me: then shall my night

be turned to day. 11. Yea the darkness is no darkness with thee, but

the night is as clear as the day: the darkness and light to thee are both a-like.

12. For my reins are thine: thou hast covered me in my mother's womb.

13. I will give thanks unto thee, for I am fearfully and wonderfully made:

marvellous are thy works, and that my soul knoweth right well.

14. My bones are not hid from thee: though I be made secretly, and fashion-ed

beneath in the earth. 15. Thine eyes did see my substance, yet being

imperfect: and in thy book were all my members written; 16. Which day

by day were fashioned: when as yet there was none of them. 17. How dear are

thy counsels unto me, O God: O how great is the sum of them! 18. If I tell them,

they are more in number than the sand: when I wake up I am present with thee.
19. Wilt thou not slay the wicked, O God: depart from me, ye blood-thirsty men. 20. For they speak unrighteously against thee: and thine enemies take thy Name in vain. 21. Do not I hate them, O Lord, that hate thee: and am not I grieved with those that rise up against thee?

22. Yea, I hate them right sore: even as though they were mine enemies.

23. Try me, O God, and seek the ground of my heart: prove me, and examine my thoughts. 24. Look well if there be any way of wickedness in me: and lead me in the way everlasting. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXL.—Eripe me, Domine.

Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man: and preserve me from the wicked man. 2. Who imagine mischief in their hearts: and stir up strife all the day long. 3. They have sharpened their tongues like a serpent: adder's poison is under their lips. 4. Keep me, O Lord, from the hands of the
un-god-ly: preserve me from the wicked men, who are purposed to over-throw my go-ings. 5. The proud have laid a snare for me, and spread a net a-broad with cords: yea and set traps in my way. 6. I said unto the Lord, Thou art my God: hear the voice of my prayers, O Lord. 7. O Lord God, thou strength of my health: thou hast covered my head in the day of bat-tle. 8. Let not the ungodly have his de-sire, O Lord: let not his mischievous imagination prosper, lest they be too proud. 9. Let the mischief of their own lips fall up-on the head of them: that com-pass me a-bout. 10. Let hot burning coals fall up-on them: let them be cast into the fire, and into the pit, that they nev-er rise up a-gain. 11. A man full of words shall not prosper up-on the earth: evil shall hunt the wicked person to o-ver-throw him. 12. Sure I am that the Lord will a-venge the poor: and maintain the cause of the help-less. 13. The righteous also shall give thanks un-to thy Name: and the just shall con-tinue in thy sight. Glo-ry be to the Fath-er, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.
PSALM CXLI. — *Domine, clamavi.*

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

**MORNING PRAYER.**

LORD, I call upon thee, haste thee unto me: and consider my voice when I cry unto thee. 2. Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice. 3. Set a watch, O Lord, before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips. 4. O let not mine heart be inclined to any evil thing: let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedness,* lest I eat of such things as please them. 5. Let the righteous rather smite me friendly: and re-prove me. 6. But let not their precious balms break my head: yea, I will pray yet against their wickedness. 7. Let their judges be overthrown in stony places: that they may hear my words, for they are sweet. 8. Our bones lie scattered before the pit: like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth. 9. But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee is my trust, O cast not out my soul. 10. Keep me from the snare that they have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers. 11. Let the ungodly fall into their own nets together: and let me ever escape them. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the

(248)
EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXLII.—*Voce mea ad Dominum.* 6th Tone.

I cried unto the Lord with my voice: yea, even unto the Lord did I make my supplication. 2. I poured out my complaints before him:

and shewed him of my trouble. 3. When my spirit was in heaviness thou knewest my path: in the way wherein I walked have they privately laid a snare for me. 4. I looked also upon my right hand: and saw there was no man that would know me. 5. I had no place to flee unto: and no man cared for my soul. 6. I cried unto thee, O Lord, and said: Thou art my hope, and my portion in the land of the living. 7. Consider my complaint:

for I am brought very low. 8. O deliver me from my persecutors:

for they are too strong for me. 9. Bring my soul out of prison, that I may give thanks unto thy Name: which thing if thou wilt grant me, then shall the
righteous resort un-to my company. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:
and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever
shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXLIII.—Domine, exaudi.
Hear my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me
for thy truth and righteousness sake. 2. And enter not into judgment with
thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.
3. For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to
the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been
long dead. 4. Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart
with-in me is desolate. 5. Yet, do I remember the time past; I muse
up-on all thy works: yea, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.
6. I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul gaspeth unto thee as a
thirst-y land. 7. Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit
wax-eth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go
down into the pit. 8. O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning,
for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in,
for I lift up my soul unto thee. 9. Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies:
for I flee unto thee to hide me. 10. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee,
for thou art my God: let thy loving spirit lead me forth into the land
of righteousness. 11. Quick'en, O Lord, for thy Name's sake: and for thy
righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble. 12. And of thy goodness
slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am
thy servant. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to
the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
world without end. Amen.

MORNING PRAYER.

Day 30.

PSALM CXLIV.—Benedictus Dominus.

1st Tone, 2nd Ending.

Blessed be the Lord my strength: who teacheth my hands to war, and
my fingers to fight; 2. My hope and my fortress, my castle and deliverer,
my defender in whom I trust: who subdueth my people that is under me.

3. Lord, what is man, that thou hast such respect unto him: or the son
of man, that thou so regardest him? 4. Man is like a thing of nought:

his time passeth away like a shadow. 5. Bow thy heavens, O Lord, and

come down: touch the mountains, and they shall smoke. 6. Cast forth

thy lightning, and tear them: shoot out thine arrows, and consume them.

7. Send down thine hand from above: deliver me, and take me out of the great

waters, from the hand of strange children; 8. Whose mouth talketh of vanity:

and their right hand is a right hand of wickedness. 9. I will sing a new song unto

thee, O God: and sing praises unto thee upon a ten-stringed lute.

10. Thou hast given victory unto kings: and hast delivered David thy servant

from the peril of the sword. 11. Save me, and deliver me from the hand of

strange children: whose mouth talketh of vanity, and their right hand is a right

hand of iniquity. 12. That our sons may grow up as the young plants:

and that our daughters may be as the polished corners of the temple. 13. That our

garners may be full and plenteous with all manner of store: that our sheep may

bring forth thousands and ten thousands in our streets. 14. That our oxen may
be strong to labour, that there be no decay: no leading into captivity, and no complaining in our streets. 15. Happy are the people that are in such a case: yea, blessed are the people who have the Lord for their God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXLV.—Exaltabo te, Deus.

7th Tone, 5th Ending.

I will magnify thee, O God, my King: and I will praise thy Name for ever and ever. 2. Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praise thy Name for ever and ever. 3. Great is the Lord, and marvellous worthy to be praised: there is no end of his greatness. 4. One generation shall praise thy works unto another: and declare thy power. 5. As for me, I will be talking of thy worship: thy glory, thy praise, and wondrous works; 6. So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvelous acts: and I will also tell of thy greatness. 7. The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed: and men shall sing of thy righteous-ness. 8. The Lord is
Day 30

MORNING PRAYER.

gracious, and merciful: long-suffering, and of great good-ness.

9. The Lord is loving unto ev'-ry man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10. All thy works praise thee, O Lord: and thy saints give thanks unto thee.

11. They shew the glory of thy king-dom: and talk of thy power;

12. That thy power, thy glory, and mightiness of thy king-dom: might be

known unto men. 13. Thy kingdom is an ever-last-ing king-dom:

and thy dominion endureth through-out all ages. 14. The Lord up-hold-eth

all such as fall: and lifteth up all those that are down. 15. The eyes of

all wait up-on thee, O Lord: and thou givest them their meat in due sea-son.

16. Thou open-est thine hand: and fill-est all things liv-ing with

plen-teous-ness. 17. The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in

all his works. 18. The Lord is nigh unto all them that call up-on him:

yea, all such as call up-on him faith-ful-ly. 19. He will fulfil the de-sire of

them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20. The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but scattereth a-broad all the
un-god-ly. 21. My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ev-er and ev-er. Glo-ry be to the Fath-er, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

PSALM CXLVI.—Lauda, anima mea.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul; while I live will I praise the Lord: yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing prais-es un-to my God. 2. O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man: for there is no help in them. 3. For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth: and then all his thoughts per-ish. 4. Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help:

and whose hope is in the Lord his God; 5. Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that there-in is: who keepeth his pro-mise for ev-er;

6. Who helpeth them to right that suf-fer wrong: who feed-eth the hun-gry.

7. The Lord looseth men out of pri-son: the Lord giv-eth sight to the blind.

8. The Lord helpeth them that are fall-en: the Lord car-etb for the righ-teeous.
9. The Lord careth for the strangers; he defendeth the fatherless and widow:
as for the way of the ungodly, he turneth it upside down. 10. The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore: and throughout all generations.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXLVII.—Laudate Dominum.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

O PRAISE the Lord, for it is a good thing to sing praises unto our God: yea, a joyful and pleasant thing it is to be thankful. 2. The Lord doth build up Jerusalem: and gather together the outcasts of Israel.

3. He healeth those that are broken in heart: and giveth medicine to heal their sickness. 4. He telleth the number of the stars: and calleth them all by their names. 5. Great is our Lord, and great is his power: yea, and his wisdom is infinite. 6. The Lord setteth up the meek: and bringeth the ungodly down to the ground. 7. O sing unto the Lord with thanksgiving:

(256)
EVENING PRAYER. Day 30.

Sing praises upon the harp unto our God; 8. Who covereth the heaven with clouds, and prepareth rain for the earth: and maketh the grass to grow upon the mountains, and herb for the use of men; 9. Who giveth fodder unto the cattle: and feedeth the young ravens that call upon him. 10. He hath no pleasure in the strength of an horse: neither delighteth he in any man's legs.

11. But the Lord's delight is in them that fear him: and put their trust in his mercy. 12. Praise the Lord, O Jerusalem: praise thy God, O Zion.

13. For he hath made fast the bars of thy gates: and hath blessed thy children within thee. 14. He maketh peace in thy borders: and filleth thee with the flour of wheat. 15. He sendeth forth his commandments upon earth: and his word runneth very swiftly. 16. He giveth snow like wool: and scattereth the hoar-frost like ashes. 17. He casteth forth his ice like morsels: who is able to abide his frost? 18. He sendeth out his word, and melteth them: he bloweth with his wind, and the waters flow.

19. He sheweth his word unto Jacob: his statutes and ordinances unto Israel.

Manual of Plain Song.—Novello's Edition. B (257)
20. He hath not dealt so with any nation: neither have the heathen
knowledge of his laws. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the
Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXLVIII.—Laudate Dominum.

O praise the Lord of heaven: praise him in the height. 2. Praise him,
all ye angels of his: praise him, all his host. 3. Praise him, sun and moon:
praise him, all ye stars and light. 4. Praise him, all ye heavens:
and ye waters that are above the heavens. 5. Let them praise the Name of
the Lord: for he spake the word, and they were made; he commanded, and
they were created. 6. He hath made them fast for ever and ever:
he hath given them a law which shall not be broken. 7. Praise the Lord
upon earth: ye dragons, and all deeps; 8. Fire and hail, snow and
vapours: wind and storm, fulfilling his word; 9. Mountains and all hills:
fruitful trees and all cedars; 10. Beasts and all cattle: worms and
feathered fowls; 11. Kings of the earth and all people: princes and all
judges of the world. 12. Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord: for his Name only is excellent, and his praise above heaven and earth. 13. He shall exalt the horn of his people; all his saints shall praise him: even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth him. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXLIX.—Cantate Domino.

3rd Tone, 5th Ending.

O sing unto the Lord a new song: let the congregation of saints praise him. 2. Let Israel rejoice in him that made him: and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King. 3. Let them praise his Name in the dance: let them sing praises unto him with tabret and harp. 4. For the Lord hath pleasure in his people: and helpeth the meek-hearted. 5. Let the saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoice in their beds. 6. Let the praises of God be in their mouth: and a two-edged sword in their hands; 7. To be avenged of the heathen: and to rebuke the people; 8. To bind
their kings in chains: and their nobles with links of iron. 9. That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his saints.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM CL.—Laudate Dominum.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

O praise God in his holiness: praise him in the firmament of his power.

2. Praise him in his noble acts: praise him according to his excellent greatness. 3. Praise him in the sound of the trumpet: praise him upon the lute and harp. 4. Praise him in the cymbals and dances: praise him upon the strings and pipe. 5. Praise him upon the well-tuned cymbals: praise him upon the loud cymbals. 6. Let everything that hath breath:

praise the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. A-men.
PROPER PSALMS
ON CERTAIN DAYS.

CHRISTMAS DAY.
MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XIX.—Cali enarrant.

3rd Tone, 5th Ending.

The heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament shew-eth
his handi-work. 2. One day tell-eth an-o ther: and one night certi-fi-eth
an-o-ther. 3. There is nei-ther speech nor lan-guage: but their voices are
heard among them. 4. Their sound is gone out in-to all lands: and their words
into the ends of the world. 5. In them hath he set a tab-er-na-cle for the sun:
which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber,* and rejoiceth as a gi-ant
to run his course. 6. It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven,* and
runneth about un-to the end of it a-gain: and there is nothing hid from the

( 261 )
PROPER PSALMS.

heat there-of. 7. The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, con-vert-ing the soul:
the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom un-to the sim-ple.

8. The statutes of the Lord are right, and re-joice the heart: the commandment of
the Lord is pure, and giveth light un-to the eyes. 9. The fear of the Lord is
clean, and en-dur-eth for ev-er: the judgements of the Lord are true, and righteous
al-to-ge-ther. 10. More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much
fine gold: sweeter also than honey, and the hon-ey-comb. 11. Moreover, by them is
thy ser-vant taught: and in keeping of them there is great re-ward.

12. Who can tell how oft he of-fend-eth: O cleanse thou me from my secret fauiks.

13. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the do-min-ion
o-ver me: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great of-fence.

14. Let the words of my mouth, and the me-di-ta-tion of my heart: be alway ac-
cept-a-ble in thy sight. 15. O Lord: my strength, and my re-deem-er.

Glo-ry be to the Fa-ther, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.
My heart is inditing of a good matter: I speak of the things which I have
made unto the King. 2. My tongue is the pen: of a ready writer.

3. Thou art fairer than the children of men: full of grace are thy lips,
because God hath blessed thee for ever. 4. Gird thee with thy sword
upon thy thigh, O thou most Mighty: according to thy worship and renown.

5. Good luck have thou with thine honour: ride on because of the word of
truth, of meekness, and righteousness; and thy right hand shall teach thee
terrible things. 6. Thy arrows are very sharp, and the people shall be subdued
unto thee: even in the midst among the King's enemies. 7. Thy seat,
O God, endureth for ever: the sceptre of thy kingdom is a right sceptre.

8. Thou hast loved righteousness, and hated iniquity: wherefore God, even
thy God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gladness above thy fellows.

9. All thy garments smell of myrrh, aloes, and cassia: out of the ivory
palaces, whereby they have made thee glad. 10. Kings' daughters were
among thy honourable women: upon thy right hand did stand the queen
PROPER PSALMS.

in a vesture of gold, wrought a-bout with di-vers col-ours. 11. Hearken, O daughter,

and consider, incline thine ear: forget also thine own peo-ple and thy

fath-er's house. 12. So shall the King have pleasure in thy beau-ty :

for he is thy Lord God, and wor-ship thou him. 13. And the daughter of

Tyre shall be there with a gift: like as the rich also among the people shall

make their suppli-ca-tion be-fore thee. 14. The King's daughter is all glorious

with-in : her cloth-ing is of wrought gold. 15. She shall be brought unto the

King in raiment of nee-dle-work : the virgins that be her fellows shall bear her

company, and shall be brought un-to thee. 16. With joy and gladness shall they

be brought: and shall enter in-to the King's pa-lace. 17. Instead of thy

fathers thou shalt have chil-dren : whom thou mayest make prin-ces in all lands.

18. I will remember thy Name from one generation to an-oth-er : therefore shall

the people give thanks unto thee, world with-out end. Glory be to the Father, and

to the Son : and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning,

is now, and ever shall be : world with-out end. A-men.

( 264 )
LORD, thou art become gracious unto thy land: thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob. 2. Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy people: and covered all their sins. 3. Thou hast taken away all thy displeasure: and turned thyself from thy wrathful indignation.

4. Turn us then, O God our Saviour: and let thine anger cease from us.

5. Wilt thou be displeased at us for ever: and wilt thou stretch out thy wrath from one generation to another? 6. Wilt thou not turn again, and quicken us: that thy people may rejoice in thee? 7. Shew us thy mercy, O Lord: and grant us thy salvation. 8. I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me: for he shall speak peace unto his people, and to his saints, that they turn not again. 9. For his salvation is nigh them that fear him: that glory may dwell in our land. 10. Mercy and truth are met together: righteousness and peace have kissed each other.

11. Truth shall flourish out of the earth: and righteousness hath looked down from heaven. 12. Yea, the Lord shall shew loving kindness: and our
land shall give her increase. 13. Righteousness shall go before him:
and he shall direct his going in the way. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXXXIX.—Misericordias Domini.

1st Tone, 1st Ending.

My song shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord: with my mouth
will I ever be shewing thy truth from one generation to another.

2. For I have said, Mercy shall be set up for ever: thy truth shalt thou
establish in the heavens. 3. I have made a covenant with my chosen:
I have sworn unto David my servant; 4. Thy seed will I establish for ever:
and set up thy throne from one generation to another. 5. O Lord, the very
heavens shall praise thy wondrous works: and thy truth in the congregation
of the saints. 6. For who is he among the clouds: that shall be compared
unto the Lord? 7. And what is he among the gods: that shall be like
unto the Lord? 8. God is very greatly to be feared in the council of the saints:

(266)
and to be had in reverence of all them that are round about him. 9. O Lord God of hosts, who is like unto thee? thy truth, most mighty Lord, is on every side.

10. Thou rulest the raging of the sea: thou stillst the waves thereof when they arise. 11. Thou hast subdued Egypt, and destroyed it: thou hast scattered thine enemies abroad with thy mighty arm. 12. The heavens are thine, the earth also is thine: thou hast laid the foundation of the round world, and all that therein is. 13. Thou hast made the north and the south: Tabor and Hermon shall rejoice in thy Name. 14. Thou hast a mighty arm: strong is thy hand, and high is thy right hand. 15. Righteousness and equity are the habitation of thy seat: mercy and truth shall go before thy face.

16. Blessed is the people, O Lord, that can rejoice in thee: they shall walk in the light of thy countenance. 17. Their delight shall be daily in thy Name: and in thy righteousness shall they make their boast. 18. For thou art the glory of their strength: and in thy loving kindness thou shalt lift up our horns.

19. For the Lord is our defence: the Holy One of Israel is our King.
20. Thou spakest sometime in visions unto thy saints, and saidst: I have laid help upon one that is mighty; I have exalted one chosen out of the people.

21. I have found David my servant: with my holy oil have I anointed him.

22. My hand shall hold him fast: and my arm shall strengthen him.

23. The enemy shall not be able to do him violence: the son of wickedness shall not hurt him. 24. I will smite down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him. 25. My truth also and my mercy shall be with him: and in my Name shall his horn be exalted. 26. I will set his dominion also in the sea: and his right hand in the floods. 27. He shall call me, Thou art my Father: my God, and my strong salvation. 28. And I will make him my first-born: higher than the kings of the earth. 29. My mercy will I keep for him for evermore: and my covenant shall stand fast with him.

30. His seed also will I make to endure for ever: and his throne as the days of heaven. 31. But if his children forsake my law: and walk not in my judgements; 32. If they break my statutes, and keep not my commandments:
I will visit their offences with the rod, and their sin with scourges.

33. Nevertheless, my loving-kindness will I not utterly take from him:

nor suffer my truth to fail. 34. My covenant will I not break, nor alter the

thing that is gone out of my lips: I have sworn once by my holiness, that I will

not fail David. 35. His seed shall endure for ever: and his seat is like as

the sun before me. 36. He shall stand fast for evermore as the moon:

and as the faithful witness in heaven. 37. But thou hast abhorred and forsaken

thine anointed: and art displeased at him. 38. Thou hast broken the

covenant of thy servant: and cast his crown to the ground. 39. Thou hast

overthrown all his hedges: and broken down his strong holds. 40. All they that

go by spoil him: and he is become a reproach to his neighbours.

41. Thou hast set up the right hand of his enemies: and made all his

adversaries to rejoice. 42. Thou hast taken away the edge of his sword:

and givest him not victory in the battle. 43. Thou hast put out his glory:

and cast his throne down to the ground. 44. The days of his youth hast thou
Lord, how long wilt thou hide thyself, for ever: and shall thy wrath burn like fire? 46. O remember how short my time is: wherefore hast thou made all men for nought? 47. What man is he that liveth, and shall not see death: and shall he deliver his soul from the hand of hell? 48. Lord, where are thy old loving-kindnesses: which thou swarest unto David in thy truth? 49. Remember, Lord, the rebuke that thy servants have: and how I do bear in my bosom the rebukes of many people;

50. Wherewith thine enemies have blasphemed thee, and slandered the footsteps of thine anointed: Praised be the Lord for evermore. Amen, and Amen.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CX.—Dixit Dominus. 3rd Tone, 2nd Ending.

The Lord said unto my Lord: Sit thou on my right hand, until I make thine enemies thy footstool. 2. The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of Sion: be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine enemies.

3. In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free-will offerings with an
CHRISTMAS DAY—EVENING.

ho-ly wor-ship: the dew of thy birth is of the womb of the morn-ing.

4. The Lord swore, and will not re-pent: Thou art a priest for ever after the or-der of Mel-chis-e-dech. 5. The Lord up-on thy right hand:

shall wound even kings in the day of his wrath. 6. He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the pla-ces with the dead bod-ies: and smite in sunder the heads o-ver di-vers coun-tries. 7. He shall drink of the brook in the way: there-fore shall he lift up his head. Glo-ry be to the Fath-er,

and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning, is now,

and ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

PSALM CXXXII.—Memento, Domine.

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

LORD, re-mem-ber Da-vid: and all his trou-ble; 2. How he swore unto the Lord: and vowed a vow unto the Al-might-y God of Ja-cob. 3. I will not come within the tabernacle of mine house: nor climb up in-to my bed;

4. I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep, nor mine eye-lids to slum-ber: neither the temples of my head to take a-ny rest; 5. Until I find out a place for the temple of the Lord: an habitation for the might-y God of Ja-cob. 6. Lo, we heard
of the same at E-phra-ta: and found it in the wood. 7. We will go into his

ta-ber-na-cle: and fall low on our knees before his foot-stool. 8. Arise, O

Lord, into thy rest-ing-place: thou, and the ark of thy strength. 9. Let thy

priests be clothed with right-eous-ness: and let thy saints sing with joy-ful-ness.

10. For thy servant Da-vid's sake: turn not away the presence of thine

An-oint-ed. 11. The Lord hath made a faithful oath un-to Da-vid: and he

shall not shrink from it. 12. Of the fruit of thy bo-dy: shall I set up-on

thy seat. 13. If thy children will keep my covenant, and my testimo-nies

that I shall learn them: their children also shall sit upon thy seat for ev-er-more.

14. For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be an habitation for him-self: he hath

long-ed for her. 15. This shall be my rest for ev-er: here will I dwell, for

I have a de-light there-in. 16. I will bless her victuals with in-crease:

and will sat-is-fy her poor with bread. 17. I will deck her priests with health:

and her saints shall re-joice and sing. 18. There shall I make the horn of David

to flour-ish: I have ordained a lantern for mine An-oint-ed. 19. As for

his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame: but upon himself shall his
ASH WEDNESDAY—MORNING.

O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation: neither chasten me in thy displeasure. 2. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak:

O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed. 3. My soul also is sore troubled:

but, Lord, how long wilt thou punish me? 4. Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul: O save me for thy mercy's sake.

For in death no man remembereth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit? 6. I am weary of my groaning; every night wash I my bed: and water my couch with my tears.

7. My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away because of all mine enemies. 8. Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping. 9. The Lord hath heard my petition:

the Lord will receive my prayer. 10. All mine enemies shall be confounded, and
sore vexed: they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XXXII.—Beati quorum.

6th Tone.

Blessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven: and whose sin is covered. 2. Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin:

and in whose spirit there is no guile. 3. For while I held my tongue:

my bones consumed away through my daily complaining. 4. For thy hand is heavy upon me day and night: and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

5. I will acknowledge my sin unto thee: and mine unrighteousness have I not hid. 6. I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord: and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin. 7. For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee, in a time when thou mayest be found: but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh him. 8. Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me about with

(274)
ASH WEDNESDAY—MORNING.

songs of de-liv-er-ance. 9. I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way where-
in thou shalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eye. 10. Be ye not like to
horse and mule, which have no un-der-stand-ing: whose mouths must be held with
bit and bridle, lest they fall up-on thee. 11. Great plagues remain for the
un-god-ly: but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy em-braceth him
on ev-'ry side. 12. Be glad, O ye righteous, and re-joice in the Lord:
and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and
ev-er shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

PSALM XXXVIII.—Domine, ne in furore.

1st Tone, 8th Ending.

Put me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine an-ger: neither chasten me in thy
heav-y dis-pleas-ure. 2. For thine arrows stick fast in me: and thy
hand press-eth me sore. 3. There is no health in my flesh, because of
thy dis-pleas-ure: neither is there any rest in my bones, by rea-son of my sin.
4. For my wickednesses are gone o-ver my head: and are like a sore burden, too
Heav'ry for me to bear. 5. My wounds stink, and are cor-rupt: through my foolish-ness. 6. I am brought into so great trouble and mis-er-y: that I go mourning all the day long. 7. For my loins are filled with a sore dis-ease: and there is no whole part in my bo-dy. 8. I am feeble, and sore smit-ten: I have roared for the very dis-qui-et-ness of my heart. 9. Lord, thou knowest all my de-sire: and my groan-ing is not hid from thee. 10. My heart panteth, my strength hath fail-ed me: and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11. My lovers and my neigh-bours did stand look-ing up-on my trou-ble: and my kins-men stood a-far off. 12. They also that sought after my life laid snares for me: and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined de-ceit all the day long. 13. As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not o-pen his mouth. 14. I became even as a man that hear-eth not: and in whose mouth are no re-proofs. 15. For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt an-swer for me, O Lord, my God. 16. I have required that they, even mine ene-mies,
ASH WEDNESDAY—EVENING.

should not triumph over me: for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me. 17. And I, truly, am set in the plague: and my heaviness is ever in my sight. 18. For I will confess my wickedness: and be sorry for my sin. 19. But mine enemies live, and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number. 20. They also that reward evil for good are against me: because I follow the thing that good is. 21. Forsake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far from me. 22. Hast thee to help me: O Lord God of my salvation. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CII.—Domine, exaudi.

Hear my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto Thee. 2. Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ear unto me when I call; O hear me and that right soon. 3. For my days are consumed away like smoke:
and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand. 4. My heart is smitten down, 
and withered like grass: so that I forget to eat my bread. 5. For the voice of 
my groaning: my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh. 6. I am become 
like a pelican in the wilderness: and like an owl that is in the desert.
7. I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow: that sitteth alone up - 
on the house-top. 8. Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that 
are mad upon me are sworn to-gether against me. 9. For I have eaten ashes as it 
were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping; 10. And that because of 
thine indignation and wrath: for thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.
11. My days are gone like a shadow: and I am withered like grass.
12. But, thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout 
all generations. 13. Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Si-on: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come. 14. And why 
thy servants think upon her stones: and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.
15. The heathen shall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy 
Majesty; 16. When the Lord shall build up Si-on: and when his
glo-ry shall ap-pear; 17. When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor des-ti-tute: and des-pi-seth not their de-sire. 18. This shall be written for those that come af-ter: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord. 19. For he hath looked down from his san ctu-a-ry:

out of the heaven did the Lord be-hold the earth; 20. That he might hear the mournings of such as are in cap-ti-v-i-ty: and deliver the children ap-point-ed un-to death; 21. That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Si-on:

and his worship at Je-ru sa-lem: 22. When the people are gathered to-geth-er:

and the kingdoms al-so, to serve the Lord. 23. He brought down my strength in my jour-ney: and short-en-ed my days. 24. But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all gen-e-ra-tions. 25. Thou, Lord, in the begin-ning hast laid the founda-tion

of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands. 26. They shall perish, but thou shalt en-dure: they all shall wax old as doth a gar-ment; 27. And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be chang-ed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail. 28. The children of thy serva nts shall
PROPER PSALMS.

"...and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM CXXX.—De profundis.

4th Tone, 6th Ending.

Out of the deep have I called unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

2. O let thine ears consider well: the voice of my complaint.

3. If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who may abide it?

4. For there is mercy with thee: therefore shalt thou be feared.

5. I look for the Lord; my soul doth wait for him: in his word is my trust.

6. My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

7. O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8. And he shall redeem Israel: from all his sins. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

(280)
ASH WEDNESDAY—EVENING.

PSALM CXLIII.—Domine, exaudi.

7th Tone, 1st Ending.

Hear my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness sake. 2. And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3. For the enemy hath persecuted my soul; he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead. 4. Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate. 5. Yet, do I remember the time past; I muse upon all thy works: yes, I exercise myself in the works of thy hands.

6. I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land. 7. Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit. 8. O let me hear thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in thee is my trust: shew thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto thee. 9. Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me. 10. Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth thee,
PROPER PSALMS.

for thou art my God: let thy loving spirit lead me forth into the land
of righteousness. 11. Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Name's sake: and for thy
righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble. 12. And of thy goodness
slay mine enemies: and destroy all them that vex my soul; for I am
thy servant. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:
world without end. Amen.

GOOD FRIDAY.
MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XXII.—Deus, Deus meus. 2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

My God, my God, look upon me; why hast thou forsaken me: and art so far
from my health, and from the words of my complaint? 2. O my God, I cry in the
day-time, but thou hearest not: and in the night-season also I take no rest.
3. And thou continuest holy: O thou worship of Israel. 4. Our fathers
hop-ed in thee: they trusted in thee, and thou didst deliver them.
5. They called upon thee, and were holpen: they put their trust in thee, and were
not confounded. 6. But as for me, I am a worm, and no man: a very scorn of

(282)
GOOD FRIDAY—MORNING.

men, and the outcast of the people. 7. All they that see me laugh me to scorn:
they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying. 8. He trusted in God,
that he would deliver him: let him deliver him, if he will have him.

9. But thou art he that took me out of my mother's womb: thou wast my hope,
when I hanged yet up-on my mother's breasts. 10. I have been left unto thee ever
since I was born: thou art my God, even from my mother's womb.

11. O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand: and there is none to help me.

12. Many oxen are come about me: fat bulls of Basan close me in on ev'ry side.

13. They gape upon me with their mouths: as it were a ramping and a
rearing lion. 14. I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint:
my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax. 15. My strength is
dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums: and thou shalt bring me
into the dust of death. 16. For many dogs are come a-bout me:

17. They pierced my hands and my feet: I may tell all my bones: they stand staring and looking

(283)
up-on me. 18. They part my garments among them: and cast lots
up-on my vesture. 19. But be not thou far from me, O Lord: thou art
my succour, haste thee to help me. 20. Deliver my soul from the sword:
my darling from the power of the dog. 21. Save me from the lion's mouth:

thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns. 22. I will
declare thy name unto my brethren: in the midst of the congregation will
I praise thee. 23. O praise the Lord, ye that fear him: magnify him, all ye
of the seed of Jacob, and fear him, all ye seed of Israel; 24. For he hath not
despised, nor abhorred, the lowest estate of the poor: he hath not hid his face from
him, but when he called unto him he heard him. 25. My praise is of thee in the great
congregation: my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear him.

26. The poor shall eat, and be satisfied: they that seek after the Lord
shall praise him; your heart shall live for ever. 27. All the ends of the world
shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord: and all the kindreds
of the nations shall worship before him. 28. For the kingdom is the Lord's:
GOOD FRIDAY—MORNING.

and he is the Governour a-mong the peo-ple. 29. All such as be fat up-on earth:

have eat-en, and wor-ship-ped. 30. All they that go down into the dust shall

kneel be-fore him: and no man hath quick-en-ed his own soul. 31. My seed shall

serve him: they shall be counted unto the Lord for a ge-ne-ra-tion.

32. They shall come, and the heavens shall de-clare his righ-teous-ness:

unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made. Glory be to the

Father, and to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the begin-ning,
is now, and ever shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

PSALM XL.—Expectans expectavi. 6th Tone.

I wait-ed pa-tient-ly for the Lord: and he inclined unto me and heard my

call-ing. 2. He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire

and clay: and set my feet upon the rock, and or-der-ed my go-ings.

3. And he hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanks-giv-ing un-to

our God. 4. Ma-ny shall see it, and fear: and shall put their trust in

the Lord. 5. Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord:
and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies. 6. O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which thou hast done; like as be also thy thoughts which are to us-ward: and yet there is no man that order-eth them unto thee. 7. If I should declare them, and speak of them: they should be more than I am able to express. 8. Sacrifice, and meat-offering, thou wouldst not: but mine ears hast thou opened. 9. Burnt-offerings, and sacrifice for sin, hast thou not required: then said I, Lo, I come. 10. In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my God: I am content to do it; yea, thy law is within my heart. 11. I have declared thy righteousness in the great congregation: lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that thou knowest. 12. I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart: my talk hath been of thy truth, and of thy salvation. 13. I have not kept back thy loving mercies and truth: from the great congregation. 14. Withdraw not thou thy mercy from me, O Lord: let thy loving kindness and thy truth alway preserve me. 15. For innumerable
GOOD FRIDAY—MORNING.

troubles are come about me; my sins have taken such hold upon me that I am not able to look up: yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me. 16. O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me: make haste, O Lord, to help me. 17. Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it: let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil. 18. Let them be desolate, and rewarded with shame: that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee. 19. Let all those that seek thee be joyful and glad in thee: and let such as love thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised. 20. As for me, I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me. 21. Thou art my helper and redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM LIV.—Deus, in nomine. 6th Tone.

SAVE me, O God, for thy Name's sake: and avenge me in thy strength.

2. Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.
3. For strangers are risen up against me: and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul. 4. Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul. 5. He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: destroy thou them in thy truth. 6. An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praise thy Name, O Lord: because it is so comfortable.

7. For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son:

"and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM LXIX.—Salvum me fac.

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

Save me, O God: for the waters are come in, even unto my soul.

2. I stick fast in the deep mire, where no ground is: I come into deep waters,

so that the floods run over me. 3. I am weary of crying, my throat is dry:

(288)
GOOD FRIDAY—EVENING.

my sight faileth me for wait-ing so long up-on my God. 4. They that hate me
without a cause are more than the hairs of my head: they that are mine enemies,
and would de-stroy me guilt-less, are might-y. 5. I paid them the things that

I ne-ver took: God, thou knowest my simpleness, and my faults are not
hid from thee. 6. Let not them that trust in thee, O Lord God of hosts, be a-
sham-ed for my cause: let not those that seek thee be confounded through me,

O Lord God of Is-ra-el. 7. And-why for thy sake have I suf-fer-ed
re-proof: shame hath cov-er-ed my face. 8. I am become a stranger un-to
my breth-ren: even an alien un-to my moth-er's chil-dren. 9. For the zeal
of thine house hath e-ven eat-en me: and the rebukes of them that rebuked
thee are fall-en up-on me. 10. I wept, and chas ten-ed my-self with fast-ing:
and that was turn-ed to my re-proof. 11. I put on sack-cloth al-so:

and they jest-ed up-on me. 12. They that sit in the gate speak a-
-gainst me: and the drunk-ards make songs up-on me. 13. But, Lord, I make my
prayer un-to thee: in an ac-cept-a-ble time. 14. Hear me, O God, in the multi-

Manual of Plain Song.—Novello's Edition.  T  ( 239 )
PROPER PSALMS.

15. Take me out of the mire, that I sink not: O let me be delivered from them that hate me, and out of the deep waters. 16. Let not the water-flood drown me, neither let the deep swallow me up: and let not the pit shut her mouth upon me.

17. Hear me, O Lord, for thy loving-kindness is comfortable: turn thee unto me according to the multitude of thy mercies. 18. And hide not thy face from thy servant, for I am in trouble: O haste thee, and hear me. 19. Draw nigh unto my soul, and save it: O deliver me, because of mine enemies.

20. Thou hast known my reproach, my shame, and my dishonour: mine adversaries are all in thy sight. 21. Thy rebuke hath broken my heart; I am full of heaviness: I looked for some to have pity on me, but there was no man, neither found I any to comfort me. 22. They gave me gall to eat: and when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar to drink.

23. Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal: and let the things that should have been for their wealth, be unto them an occasion of falling.
GOOD FRIDAY—EVENING.

24. Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not: and ever bow thou down
their backs.

25. Pour out thine indignation upon them: and let thy
wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26. Let their habitation be void: and no man to dwell in their tents.

27. For they persecute him whom thou hast smitten: and they talk how they may vex them whom
thou hast wounded.

28. Let them fall from one wickedness to another:

and not come into thy righteousness.

29. Let them be wiped out of the
book of the living: and not be written among the righteous.

30. As for me, when I am poor and in heaviness: thy help, O God, shall lift me up.

31. I will praise the Name of God with a song: and magnify it with thanks-giving.

32. This also shall please the Lord: better than a bullock that
hath horns and hoofs.

33. The humble shall consider this, and be glad:
seek ye after God, and your soul shall live.

34. For the Lord heareth the poor: and despiseth not his prisoners.

35. Let heav'n and earth praise him: the sea, and all that moveth there-in.

36. For God will save Sion,
and build the cities of Judah: that men may dwell there, and have it in possession. 37. The posterity also of his servants shall inherit it:

and they that love his Name shall dwell therein. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM LXXXVIII.—Domine Deus.

2nd Tone, 1st Ending.

O Lord God of my salvation, I have cried day and night before thee:

O let my prayer enter into thy presence, incline thine ear unto my calling.

2. For my soul is full of trouble: and my life draweth nigh unto hell.

3. I am counted as one of them that go down into the pit: and I have been even as a man that hath no strength. 4. Free among the dead, like unto them that are wounded, and lie in the grave: who are out of remembrance, and are cut away from thy hand. 5. Thou hast laid me in the lowest pit: in a place of darkness, and in the deep. 6. Thine indignation lieth hard upon me: and thou hast vexed me with all thy storms. 7. Thou hast put away mine
acquaintance far from me: and made me to be abhorred of them. 8. I am so fast in prison: that I cannot get forth. 9. My sight faileth for very trouble:

Lord, I have called daily upon thee, I have stretched forth my hands unto thee.

10. Dost thou shew wonders among the dead: or shall the dead rise up again, and praise thee? 11. Shall thy loving kindness be shewed in the grave: or thy faithfulness in destruction? 12. Shall thy wondrous works be known in the dark: and thy righteousness in the land where all things are forgotten?

13. Unto thee have I cried, O Lord: and early shall my prayer come before thee.

14. Lord, why abhorrest thou my soul: and hidest thou thy face from me?

15. I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to die: even from my youth up thy terrors have I suffered with a troubled mind. 16. Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over me: and the fear of thee hath undone me. 17. They came round about me daily like water: and compassed me together on every side.

18. My lovers and friends hast thou put away from me: and hid mine acquaintance out of my sight. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
EASTER DAY.
MORNING PRAYER.

*Instead of the Psalm "O come, let us sing," &c.*

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

Christ our Passover is sacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the feast;

not with the old leaven, nor with the leaven of malice and wickedness:

but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth. 1 Cor. v. 7.

Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto sin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewise reckon ye also yourselves to be dead indeed unto sin: but alive unto God through Jesus Christ our Lord. Rom. vi. 9.

Christ is risen from the dead: and become the first-fruits of them that slept. For since by man came death: by man came also the resurrection of the dead.

For as in Adam all die: even so in Christ shall all be made alive. 1 Cor. xv. 20.

Glorify be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
EASTER DAY—MORNING.

PSALM II.—Quare fremuerunt gentes?

5th Tone, 1st Ending.

Why do the heathen so furiously rage together: and why do the people imagine a vain thing? 2. The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take counsel together: against the Lord, and against his Anointed. 3. Let us break their bonds asunder: and cast away their cords from us. 4. He that dwelleth in heaven shall laugh them to scorn: the Lord shall have them in derision.

5. Then shall he speak unto them in his wrath: and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Yet have I set my King: upon my holy hill of Si-on. 7. I will preach the law, whereof the Lord hath said unto me: Thou art my Son, this day have I begotten thee. 8. Desire of me, and I shall give thee the heathen for thine inheritance: and the utmost parts of the earth for thy possession. 9. Thou shalt bruise them with a rod of iron: and break them in pieces like a potter's vessel. 10. Be wise now therefore, O ye kings: be learned, ye that are judges of the earth. 11. Serve the Lord in fear: and rejoice unto him with reverence. 12. Kiss the Son, lest he be angry, and so ye perish from the right way: if his wrath be kindled, (yea,
but a little,) blessed are all they that put their trust in him. Glory be to the Father,
and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM LVII.—Miserere mei, Deus.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

Be merciful unto me, O God, be merciful unto me, for my soul trust-eth
in thee: and under the shadow of thy wings shall be my refuge, until this
tyran-ny be o-ver-past. 2. I will call unto the most high God: even unto the
God that shall perform the cause which I have in hand. 3. He shall send
from heav-en: and save me from the reproof of him that would eat me up.
4. God shall send forth his mer-cy and truth: my soul is a-mong lions.
5. And I lie even among the children of men, that are set on fire: whose teeth are
spears and arrows, and their tongue a sharp sword. 6. Set up thyself, O God, a-
bove the heav-ens: and thy glo-ry a-bove all the earth. 7. They have laid a
net for my feet, and pressed down my soul: they have digged a pit before
me, and are fallen in-to the midst of it them-selves. 8. My heart is fixed,
EASTER DAY—MORNING.

O God, my heart is fixed: I will sing, and give praise. 9 Awake up, my glory; awake, lute and harp: I myself will awake right early.

10. I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the people: and I will sing unto thee among the nations. 11. For the greatness of thy mercy reacheth unto the heavens: and thy truth unto the clouds. 12. Set up thyself, O God, above the heavens: and thy glory above all the earth.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXI.—Confitebor tibi.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

I will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: secretly among the faithful, and in the congregation. 2. The works of the Lord are great: sought out of all them that have pleasure there-in. 3. His work is worthy to be praised, and had in honour: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4. The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance. 5. He hath given meat unto them that

( 237 ;)
fear him: he shall ever be mind-ful of his cov- en-ant. 6. He hath shewed his
people the power of his works: that he may give them the her-it-age of the
heath-en. 7. The works of his hands are verity and judge-ment: all his com-
mand-ments are true. 8. They stand fast for ever and ev-er: and are done
in truth and e-qui-ty. 9. He sent redemption unto his peo-ple: he hath com-
mended his covenant for ever; ho-ly and rev-er-end is his Name. 10. The fear of
the Lord is the beginning of wis-dom: a good understanding have all they that
do thereafter; the praise of it en-dur-eth for ev-er. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now,
and ever shall be: world with-out end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CXIII.—Laudate, puerti.
5th Tone, 2nd Ending.

PRAISE the Lord, ye ser-vants: O praise the Name of the Lord. 2. Blessed be
the Name of the Lord: from this time forth for ev-er-more. 3. The Lord's
EASTER DAY—EVENING.

Name is praised: from the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same. 4. The Lord is high above all heathen: and his glory above the heavens. 5. Who is like unto the Lord our God, that hath his dwelling so high: and yet humbleth himself to behold the things that are in heaven and earth? 6. He taketh up the simple out of the dust: and lifteth the poor out of the mire; 7. That he may set him with the princes: even with the princes of his people. 8. He maketh the barren woman to keep house: and to be a joyful mother of children. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXIV.—In exitu Israel.

When Israel came out of Egypt: and the house of Jacob from among the strange people. 2. Judah was his sanctuary: and Israel his dominion. 3. The sea saw that, and fled: Jordan was driven back. 4. The mountains skipped like rams: and the little hills like young sheep. 5. What aileth thee, * The notes of the intonation may be omitted in the second half of each verse, and the recitation begin at once on the G.

(299)
PSALM CXVIII.—Confitemini Domino. 6th Tone.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: because his mercy endur-eth for ever. 2. Let Israel now confess, that he is gracious: and that his mercy endur-eth for ever. 3. Let the house of Aaron now confess: that his mercy endur-eth for ever. 4. Yea, let them now that fear the Lord confess: that his mercy endur-eth for ever. 5. I called upon the Lord in trouble: and the Lord heard me at large. 6. The Lord is on my side: I will not fear what man doeth unto me. 7. The Lord taketh
my part with them that help me: therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies. 8. It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in man. 9. It is better to trust in the Lord: than to put any confidence in princes. 10. All nations compassed me round about: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them. 11. They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side: but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them. 12. They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns: for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them. 13. Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall: but the Lord was my help. 14. The Lord is my strength, and my song: and is become my salvation. 15. The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass. 16. The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence: the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass. 17. I shall not die, but live: and declare the works of the Lord. 18. The Lord hath chastened and corrected me: but he hath not given me
over unto death. 19. Open me the gates of righteousness: that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord. 20. This is the gate of the Lord: the righteous shall enter into it. 21. I will thank thee, for thou hast heard me: and art become my salvation. 22. The same stone which the builders refused: is become the headstone in the corner. 23. This is the Lord's doing: and it is marvelous in our eyes. 24. This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it. 25. Help me now, O Lord: O Lord, send us now prosperity. 26. Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord: we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord. 27. God is the Lord who hath shewed us light: bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar. 28. Thou art my God, and I will thank thee: thou art my God, and I will praise thee. 29. O give thanks unto the Lord, for he is gracious: and his mercy endureth for ever. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.
O LORD our Governor, how excellent is thy Name in all the world:

...
PROPER PSALMS.

PSALM XV.—Domine, quis habitabit?

4th Tone, 4th Ending.

LORD, who shall dwell in thy tabernacle: or who shall rest upon thy holy hill? 2. Even he, that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doeth the thing which is right, and speaketh the truth from his heart. 3. He that hath used no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not slandered his neighbour. 4. He that setteth not by himself, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord. 5. He that sweareth unto his neighbour, and disappointeth him not: though it were to his own hindrance. 6. He that hath not given his mon-e-y upon u-su-ry: nor taken reward against the in-no-cent. 7. Who so doeth these things: shall never fall.

Glory be the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be: world without end. A-men.

PSALM XXI.—Domine, in virtute tua.

6th Tone.

The King shall rejoice in thy strength, O Lord: exceeding glad shall he be of thy salvation. 2. Thou hast given him his heart’s desire:

and hast not denied him the request of his lips. 3. For thou shalt prevent (304)
him with the blessings of goodness: and shalt set a crown of pure gold upon
his head. 4. He asked life of thee, and thou gavest him a long life: even for
ever and ever. 5. His honour is great in thy salvation: glory and
great worship shalt thou lay upon him. 6. For thou shalt give him everlasting fel-
lisciency: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance. 7. And why
because the King putteth his trust in the Lord: and in the mercy of the
most Highest he shall not miscarry. 8. All thine enemies shall feel thy hand:
thy right hand shall find out them that hate thee. 9. Thou shalt make them like
a fiery oven in time of thy wrath: the Lord shall destroy them in his
displeasure, and the fire shall consume them. 10. Their fruit shalt thou root
out of the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.
11. For they intended mischief against thee: and imagined such a device as they
are not able to perform. 12. Therefore shalt thou put them to flight: and the
strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the face of them. 18. Be thou
exalted, Lord, in thine own strength: so will we sing, and praise thy pow-er.
PROPER PSALMS.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM XXIV.—Domini est terra. 7th Tone, 5th Ending.

The earth is the Lord's, and all that there-in is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell there-in. 2. For he hath found-ed it up-on the seas: and pre-par-ed it up-on the floods. 3. Who shall ascend in-to the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in his ho-ly place? 4. Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to de-ceive his neigh-bour. 5. He shall re-ceive the bless-ing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his sal-va-tion. 6. This is the gene-ra-tion of them that seek him: even of them that seek thy face, O Ja-cob. 7. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye ev-er-last-ing doors: and the King of glo-ry shall come in. 8. Who is the King of glo-ry: it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord might-y
ASCENSION DAY—EVENING.

9. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in. 10. Who is the King of glory: even the Lord of hosts, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM XLVII.—Omnes gentes, plaudite.

7th Tone, 4th Ending.

O clap your hands together all ye people: O sing unto God with the voice of melody. 2. For the Lord is high, and to be feared: he is the great King upon all the earth. 3. He shall subdue the people under us: and the nations under our feet. 4. He shall choose out an heritage for us: even the worship of Jacob, whom he loved. 5. God is gone up with a merry noise: and the Lord with the sound of the trump. 6. O sing praises, sing praises unto our God: O sing praises, sing praises unto our King. 7. For God is the King of all the earth: sing ye praises with understanding. 8. God reigneth over the heathen: God sitteth
up - on his ho - ly seat. 9. The princes of the people are joined unto the people

of the God of A-bra-ham : for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend

the earth, as it were with a shield. Glo-ry be to the Fath-er, and to the Son :

and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ev-er shall be :


PSALM CVIII.—Paratum cor meum.

8th Tone, 2nd Ending.

O GOD, my heart is ready, my heart is rea-dy : I will sing and give

praise with the best mem-ber that I have. 2. Awake, thou lute, and harp :

I my-self will a-wake right ear-ly. 3. I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, a-

-mong the peo-ple : I will sing praises unto thee a-mong the na-tions.

4. For thy mercy is greater than the heav-ens : and thy truth reach-eth

un-to the clouds. 5. Set up thyself, O God, a -bove the heav-ens : and thy

glo-ry a -bove all the earth. 6. That thy beloved may be de -liv -er -ed :

let thy right hand save them, and hear thou me. 7. God hath spoken in his

ho - li - ness ; I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out the
ASCENSION DAY—EVENING.

valley of Succoth. 8. Gilead is mine, and Manasses is mine: Ephraim also

is the strength of my head. 9. Judah is my law-giver, Moab is my wash-pot:

over Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philis-ti-a will I tri-umph.

10. Who will lead me into the strong ci-ty: and who will bring me into Edom?

11. Hast not thou forsaken us, O God: and wilt not thou, O God, go forth

with our hosts? 12. O help us a-against the en-e-my: for vain is the

help of man. 13. Through God we shall do great acts: and it is he that shall

tread down our en-e-mies. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to

the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. A- men.
WHIT-SUNDAY.
MORNING PRAYER.

PSALM XLVIII.—Magnus Dominus.

8th Tone, 1st Ending.

Great is the Lord, and highly to be praised: in the city of our God, even

 upon his holy hill. 2. The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the

 whole earth: upon the north side lieth the city of the great King; God is well

 known in her palaces as a sure refuge. 3. For lo, the kings of the earth:

 are gathered, and gone by together. 4. They marvelled to see such things:

 they were astonished, and suddenly cast down. 5. Fear came there upon them,

 and sorrow: as upon a woman in her travail. 6. Thou shalt break the ships

 of the sea: through the east-wind. 7. Like as we have heard, so have we seen

 in the city of the Lord of hosts, in the city of our God: God upholdeth the

 same for ever. 8. We wait for thy loving-kindness, O God: in the midst

 of thy temple. 9. O God, according to thy Name, so is thy praise unto the

 world's end: thy right hand is full of righteousness. 10. Let the mount Sion

 rejoice, and the daughter of Judah be glad: because of thy judgments.

 (310)
11. Walk about Sion, and go round about her: and tell the towers there-of.

12. Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses: that ye may tell them that come after. 13. For this God is our God for ever and ever: he shall be our guide unto death. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be:

world without end. Amen.

PSALM LXVIII.—Exurgat Deus.

Let God arise, and let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him flee before him. 2. Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt thou drive them away: and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God. 3. But let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God:

let them also be merry and joyful. 4. O sing unto God, and sing praises unto his Name: magnify him that rideth upon the heavens, as it were upon an horse; praise him in his Name JAH, and rejoice before him. 5. He is a Father of the fatherless, and defendeth the cause of the widows: even God in his holy
ha·bi·ta·tion. 6. He is the God that maketh men to be of one mind in an
house, and bringeth the prisoners out of cap·tiv·i·ty: but letteth the runa-
gates con·tin·ue in scarce·ness. 7. O God, when thou wentest forth be·fore the
people: when thou went·est through the wil·der·ness. 8. The earth shook,
and the heavens dropped at the presence of God: even as Sinai also was moved
at the presence of God, who is the God of Is·ra·el. 9. Thou, O God,
sentest a gracious rain upon thine in·her·it·ance: and refreshedst it when it
was wea·ry. 10. Thy congregation shall dwell there·in: for thou, O God,
hast of thy good·ness pre·par·ed for the poor. 11. The Lord gave the word :
great was the com·pa·ny of the preach·ers. 12. Kings with their armies did flee, and
were dis·com·fit·ed: and they of the household di·vi·ded the spoil.
13. Though ye have lien among the pots, yet shall ye be as the wings of a dove:
that is covered with silver wings, and her feath·ers like gold. 14. When the
Almighty scattered kings for their sake: then were they as white as snow
in Sal·mon. 15. As the hill of Basan, so is God's hill: even an high hill, as the
hill of Ba-san. 16. Why hop ye so, ye high hills? this is God's hill, in the which
it pleaseth him to dwell: yea, the Lord will abide in it for ever. 17. The chariots
of God are twenty thousand, even thousands of angels: and the Lord is among
them, as in the holy place of Sinai. 18. Thou art gone up on high, thou hast
led captivity captive, and received gifts for men: yea, even for thine enemies,
that the Lord God might dwell among them. 19. Praised be the Lord daily:
even the God who helpeth us, and poureth his benefits upon us. 20. He is our
God, even the God of whom cometh salvation: God is the Lord, by whom we
escape death. 21. God shall wound the head of his enemies: and the hairy
scalp of such a one as goeth on still in his wickedness. 22. The Lord hath said,
I will bring my people again, as I did from Ba-san: mine own will I bring again
as I did sometime from the deep of the sea. 23. That thy foot may be dipped in
the blood of thine enemies: and that the tongue of thy dogs may be red
through the same. 24. It is well seen, O God, how thou goest: how thou, my God
and King, goest in the sanctuary. 25. The singers go before, the minstrels
PROPER PSALMS.

follow after: in the midst are the damsels playing with the timbrels.

26. Give thanks, O Israel, unto God the Lord in the congregations: from the ground of the heart. 27. There is little Benjamin their ruler, and the princes of Judah their counsel: the princes of Zabulon, and the princes of Neph-tha-li.

28. Thy God hath sent forth strength for thee: establish the thing, O God, that thou hast wrought in us. 29. For thy temple's sake at Je-ru-sa-lém: so shall kings bring presents unto thee. 30. When the company of the spear-men and multitude of the mighty are scattered abroad among the beasts of the people, so that they humbly bring pieces of silver: and when he hath scattered the people that delight in war; 31. Then shall the princes come out of Egypt: the Morians' land shall soon stretch out her hands unto God.

32. Sing unto God, O ye kingdoms of the earth: O sing praises unto the Lord; 33. Who sitteth in the heavens over all from the beginning: lo, he doth send out his voice, yea, and that a mighty voice. 34. Ascribe ye the power to God over Israel: his worship and strength is in the clouds. 35. O God, wonderful art thou in thy holy places: even the God of Israel; he will give
WHIT-SUNDAY—EVENING.

strength and power unto his people; bless-ed be God. Glory be to the Father, and
to the Son: and to the Ho-ly Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now
and ever shall be: world without end. A-men.

EVENING PRAYER.

PSALM CIV.—Benedic, anima mea.

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul: O Lord my God, thou art become
exceeding glorious; thou art clothed with majes-ty and hon-our. 2. Thou deckest
thyself with a light as it were with a gar-ment: and spreadest out the heav-ens
like a cur-tain. 3. Who layeth the beams of his cham-bers in the wa-ters:
and maketh the clouds his chariot, and walketh up-on the wings of the wind.
4. He ma-keth his an-gels spir-its: and his min-is-ters a flam-ing fire.
5. He laidthe foun-da-tions of the earth: that it nev-er should move at
a-ny time. 6. Thou coveredst it with the deep like as with a gar-ment:
the wa-ters stand in the hills. 7. At thy re-buke they flee: at the voice of
thy thun-der they are a-fraid. 8. They go up as high as the hills, and down

(315)
PROPER PSALMS.

9. Thou hast set them their bounds which they shall not pass: neither turn again to cover the earth. 10. He sendeth the springs into the rivers: which run among the hills. 11. All beasts of the field drink thereof: and the wild asses quench their thirst. 12. Beside them shall the fowls of the air have their habitation: and sing among the branches. 13. He watereth the hills from above: the earth is filled with the fruit of thy works. 14. He bringeth forth grass for the cattle: and green herb for the service of men. 15. That he may bring food out of the earth, and wine that maketh glad the heart of man: and oil to make him a cheerful countenance, and bread to strengthen man's heart. 16. The trees of the Lord also are full of sap: even the cedars of Libanus which he hath planted; 17. Wherein the birds make their nests: and the fir-trees are a dwelling for the stork. 18. The high hills are a refuge for the wild goats: and so are the stony rocks for the conies. 19. He appointed the moon for certain seasons:

( 316 )
and the sun know-eth his go-ing down. 20. Thou makest darkness that it may be night : wherein all the beasts of the for-est do move. 21. The li-ons roar-ing af- ter their prey : do seek their meat from God. 22. The sun ariseth, and they get them a-way to-geth-er: and lay them down in their dens.

23. Man goeth forth to his work, and to his la-bour: un-til the ev’n-ing.

24. O Lord, how man-i-fold are thy works: in wisdom hast thou made them all;

the earth is full of thy rich-es. 25. So is the great and wide sea al-so :

wherein are things creeping innumerable, both small and great beasts. 26. There go the ships, and there is that Le-vi-a-than: whom thou hast made to take his pas-time there-in. 27. These wait all up-on thee: that thou mayest give them meat in due sea-son. 28. When thou giv-est it them they gath-er it :

and when thou openest thy hand they are fill-ed with good. 29. When thou hidest thy face they are trou-bled: when thou takest away their breath they die, and are turn-ed a-gain to their dust. 30. When thou lettest thy breath go forth they shall be made: and thou shalt re-new the face of the earth. 31. The glorious
Majesty of the Lord shall endure for ever: the Lord shall rejoice in his works.

32. The earth shall tremble at the look of him: if he do but touch the hills, they shall smoke. 33. I will sing unto the Lord as long as I live: I will praise my God while I have my being. 34. And so shall my words please him: my joy shall be in the Lord. 35. As for sinners they shall be consumed out of the earth, and the ungodly shall come to an end: praise thou the Lord, O my soul, praise the Lord. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

PSALM CXLV.—Exaltabo te, Deus.

7th Tone, 5th Ending.

I will magnify thee, O God, my King: and I will praise thy Name for ever and ever. 2. Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praise thy Name for ever and ever. 3. Great is the Lord, and marvellous worthy to be praised: there is no end of his greatness. 4. One generation shall praise thy works unto another: and declare thy power. 5. As for me,
I will be talking of thy worship: thy glory, thy praise, and wonderful works;

6. So that men shall speak of the might of thy marvelous acts: and I will also tell of thy greatness. 7. The memorial of thine abundant kindness shall be shewed: and men shall sing of thy righteous-ness. 8. The Lord is gracious, and merciful: long-suffering, and of great goodness. 9. The Lord is loving unto every man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10. All thy works praise thee, O Lord: and thy saints give thanks unto thee. 11. They shew the glory of thy kingdom: and talk of thy power; 12. That thy power, thy glory, and mightiness of thy kingdom: might be known unto men. 13. Thy kingdom is an everlasting kingdom: and thy dominion endureth throughout all ages. 14. The Lord upholdeth all such as fall: and lifteth up all those that are down. 15. The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord: and thou givest them their meat in due season.

16. Thou openest thine hand: and fillest all things living with plentifulness. 17. The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in
all his works. 18. The Lord is nigh unto all them that call upon him:
yea, all such as call upon him faithfully. 19. He will fulfil the desire of
them that fear him: he also will hear their cry, and will help them.

20. The Lord preserveth all them that love him: but scattereth abroad all the
ungodly. 21. My mouth shall speak the praise of the Lord: and let all
flesh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever. Glory be to
the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost; As it was in the
beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.